

**EXHIBIT D: LIFTS; SELF-PROPELLED, MATERIAL HANDLING, ETC.
DISCOUNT OFF LIST
SPECIFICATION 3.0**

Vendor Name:	Bennett Material Handling, Inc.
Contact Person:	Bo Bennett
Street Address:	155 Jackson Avenue North
P.O. Box:	
City, State, Zip	Hopkins, MN 55343
Phone #:	952.933.5544
Toll Free #:	800.899.1058
Email Address:	bbennett@bmhmn.com

SPEC. NUMBER	INFORMATION REQUESTED	ANSWER
3.1	MANUFACTURER	Komatsu Forklift, U.S.A.
3.2	DATE AND ID. OF PRICE LIST	Apr-19
3.3	CATALOG SECTION TITLE (if applicable)	Price List
3.4	PERCENTAGE DISCOUNT FROM PRICE LIST	22.00%
3.5	PRICE FOR MANUALS (One set of manuals included at no cost, per specs) PRICE FOR <u>ADDITIONAL</u> SERVICE MANUAL	Digital n/a Paper \$ 200.00
	PRICE FOR <u>ADDITIONAL</u> PARTS MANUAL	Digital n/a Paper \$ 200.00
	PRICE FOR <u>ADDITIONAL</u> OPERATIONS MANUAL	Digital n/a Paper \$ 200.00
3.6	PRICE FOR SET OF FLUID AND AIR FILTERS (if applicable)	\$ 75.00
3.7	STANDARD WARRANTY:	24-Months / 3,000 Hours 60-Month / 6,000 Hours Power Train
3.8	PERFORMANCE/EXTENDED WARRANTY OPTIONS List performance/warranty options. Add additional lines if necessary. (Specify years, miles or hours extended term covers.) _____ _____	n/a n/a
3.9	INSTALLATION - PER HOUR (Hourly Shop Rate) Installation services may be requested on an "as needed" basis. (See Special Terms and Conditions)	\$ 135.00
3.10	NEW EQUIPMENT RENTAL PROGRAM If rental programs are available on the new equipment offered, with the option to purchase, list the hourly/weekly/monthly rental rate. Indicate the percent of rental fee paid by the purchaser that will be applied to the purchase price. (See Solicitation Special Terms & Conditions.) Hourly Rental Rate: Weekly Rental Rate: Monthly Rental Rate: Percent (%) of Rental Fee applied to purchase price:	n/a n/a n/a n/a

**EXHIBIT D: LIFTS; SELF-PROPELLED, MATERIAL HANDLING, ETC.
DISCOUNT OFF LIST
SPECIFICATION 3.0**

SPEC. NUMBER	INFORMATION REQUESTED	ANSWER
	If the new rental equipment is purchased and finance charges are applicable for the actual rental term only, state the actual interest rate here: _____	
3.11	<u>VENDOR OWNED RENTAL RETURN OR DEMO EQUIPMENT PROGRAM</u> (See Special Terms and Conditions.) DEDUCT cost per Used Hour from the original Contract Price	<u>\$2.00</u>
3.12	<u>DELIVERY STARTING POINT -</u> (City, State, Zip) (See Special Terms and Conditions - No flat rate allowed)	<u>Hopkins, MN 55343</u>
	Price per loaded mile:	<u>\$5.50</u>
	List minimum delivery charge (if applicable):	<u>n/a</u>

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

Price List

Class I - II - IV - V

April 2019

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

COPYRIGHT DOCUMENT

PROPERTY OF KOMATSU FORKLIFT U.S.A.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

1701 W. Golf Road

Suite 1-100

Rolling Meadows, IL 60008

phone: 847-437-5800 fax: 847-437-1854

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

Index

Page Number Date

Index	Index-	01	-	02	04/01/19
Schedule of Standard Dealer Discounts	Discounts-	01	-	02	04/01/19
General Information for Class I, II, IV, & V Lift Trucks	Gen Info-	01	-	02	04/01/19
Transportation Policy	Trans-	01	-	02	04/01/19

Class I - Electric Motor Rider Trucks

		I-	01	-	02
3,000 - 3,500 lb. Capacity	I-FB15MU/18MU-12	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
4,000 lb. Capacity	I-FB20MU-12	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
3,000 - 3500 lb. Capacity	I-FB15U/18U-12	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
4,000 lb. Capacity	I-FB20AU-12	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
4,000 - 5,000 lb. Capacity (High Performance)	I-FB20/25SHU-6-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
6,000 lb. Capacity (High Performance)	I-FB30SHU-6-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
6,500 lb. Capacity (High Performance)	I-FB32SHU-6-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19

Class II - Electric Motor Narrow Aisle Trucks

		II-	01	-	02
3,000 lb. Capacity	II-FR15K-3-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
3,500 lb. Capacity	II-FR18K-3-	01	01	-	02 04/01/19
4,500 lb. Capacity	II-FR23K-3-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19

Class IV - Internal Combustion Engine Trucks - Cushion Tires

		IV-	01	-	02
4,000 - 5,000 lb. Capacity	IV-FG20/25-16-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
6,000 lb. Capacity	IV-FG30-16-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
6,500 lb. Capacity	IV-FG32-16-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19

Class V - Internal Combustion Engine Trucks - Pneumatic Tires

		V-	01	-	02
3,000 - 3,500 lb. Capacity	V-FG15/18-20-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
4,000 - 5000 lb. Capacity	V-FG20/25-16-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
6,000 lb. Capacity	V-FG30-16-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
6,500 lb. Capacity	V-FG32-16-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
8,000 lb. Capacity	V-FG40Z-10-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
9,000 lb. Capacity	V-FG40-10-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
10,000 lb. Capacity	V-FG45-10-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
11,000 lb. Capacity	V-FG50-10-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
8,000 lb. Capacity	V-FH35-2-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
9,000 lb. Capacity	V-FH40-2-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
10,000 lb. Capacity	V-FH45-2-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
11,000 lb. Capacity	V-FH50-2-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
15,400 lb. Capacity	V-FH70-2-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
18,000 lb. Capacity	V-FH80-2-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
15,400 lb. Capacity	V-FD70-10-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
18,000 lb. Capacity	V-FD80-10-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
22,000 lb. Capacity	V-FD100-8-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
25,000 lb. Capacity	V-FD115-8-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
30,000 lb. Capacity	V-FD135-8-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19
35,000 lb. Capacity	V-FD160-8-	01	01	-	04 04/01/19

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

Class I Electric Motor Rider Trucks

Model Nomenclature

1	2	3		4.1 - 4.3					5
F	B	2	5	S	H	E	U	-	6

LEGEND	
1	TYPE OF VEHICLE F = FORKLIFT TRUCK
2	TYPE OF MOTIVE POWER B = BATTERY AND ELECTRIC MOTOR, SIT-DOWN POSITION
3	LOAD CAPACITY 15 = 1.5t 3,000 lb. 18 = 1.8t 3,500 lb. 20 = 2.0t 4,000 lb. 25 = 2.5t 5,000 lb. 30 = 3.0t 6,000 lb. 32 = 3.2t 6,500 lb.
4.1	MODEL DESIGNATION 1st. Position S = CUSHION TIRE M = THREE WHEEL = PNEUMATIC TIRE No Code or Blank
4.2	MODEL DESIGNATION 2nd. Position H = HIGH PERFORMANCE U = UL Listed G = LARGE CAPACITY BATTERY
4.3	MODEL DESIGNATION 3rd. Position E = UL "EE" RATING
5	MODEL CHANGE NUMBER 1 = ORIGINAL MODEL 2 = MODEL # 2 3 = MODEL # 3 (ETC.)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks
3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FB15MU-12	Electric	3,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$26,580	FB15MU-12
FB15MFU-12 Cold Storage Spec	Electric	3,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$27,225	FB15MFU-12
FB18MU-12	Electric	3,500 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$27,385	FB18MU-12
FB18MFU-12 Cold Storage Spec	Electric	3,500 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$28,040	FB18MFU-12

Spec Pattern:

	<u>Pattern</u>	<u>Specs</u>	
FB18MU-12	A	185T, Solid Pneumatic tire, Steering with knob, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$35,120
FB18MU-12	B	185T, Solid Pneumatic tire, Steering with knob, Hang on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$35,120
FB18MU-12	C	185T, Cushion Solid tire, Steering with knob, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$35,120
FB18MU-12	D	185T, Cushion Solid tire, Steering with knob, Hang on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$35,120

Standard Equipment:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> UL "ES" Certified 48 Volt Electrical System TOTAL AC System All-Around Dual Front Wheel Drive Intelligent Computer Control System (ICCS) Adjustable Performance Parameters Dual AC Induction Drive Motors AC Hydraulic Pump & Power Steering Motor Intelligent Monitoring System (IMS) Display Indicators On-Board Self-Diagnostics 3-Way Proportional Hydraulic Control Valve Infinitely Variable Hydraulic Control Speeds On-Demand Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Can-Bus Communications System KOPS Plus Operator Presence Sensing System ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draw Bar Pin Tilt & Telescopic Steering Column OHG Mounted Headlights Easy Open Side Battery Access Door Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Combination Lever with Integrated Forward/Reverse Switch Multiple Regenerative Systems Parking Brake Warning Cushioned Rubber Floor Mat Fully Enclosed Airtight Wet Disc Brakes IPx4 Waterproof Design Battery Restraint System Battery Discharger Indicator (BDI) w/ Lift Interrupt Paper Binder with Pen Tray Tires: Drive - Cushion 18" x 7" x 12.13" <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - Cushion 15" x 5" x 11.25" - Dual
---	---

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.50" W x 21.38" L x 25.79" H with special battery case requirements

Battery Weight: Min / Max - 1,590 Lbs. / 2,100 lbs.

Connector: SB350 Gray (48V) Connector, and special cabling requirements (Contact Factory)

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks

3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider

Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price Sales

Installed Order Code

Masts: Includes 38.2" ITA Class II Carriage (4-roller 2- & 3-stage), Internal Hosing, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	118.1"	78.5"	5.5"	\$3,010	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	129.9"	84.4"	5.5"	\$3,135	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	137.8"	88.4"	5.5"	\$3,190	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	145.7"	92.3"	5.5"	\$3,375	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	157.5"	100.2"	5.5"	\$3,945	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	106.1"	5.5"	\$4,390	4SAA43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	145.7"	70.7"	22.2"	\$5,760	4SAC37
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.5"	74.6"	26.2"	\$5,760	4SAC40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	78.5"	30.1"	\$5,760	4SAC43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.2"	81.5"	33.1"	\$5,760	4SAC45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	84.4"	36.0"	\$5,810	4SAC47
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	196.9"	88.4"	40.0"	\$5,815	4SAC50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	216.5"	95.3"	46.9"	\$6,250	4SAC55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.2"	102.2"	53.7"	\$6,545	4SAC60

(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Marketing for availability

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used.

Note: Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages & LBRs:

Standard 48" High LBR	STD	4SLA12
Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$230	4SLA14

Forks: ITA Class II. Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$315	4SC092
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$380	4SC107
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$520	4SC122
Standard, Pallet	54.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$620	4SC137
Standard, Pallet	60.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$695	4SC152
Standard, Pallet	72.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$845	4SC182

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs.	Effective:	04/01/19
Electric Motor Trucks	Replaces:	05/01/18
3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider	List Price	Sales
Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief	Standard	2SRP03
(4) 4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief and 4-Way Internal Hosing - for 2-Stage Masts	\$1,055	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief and 4-Way Internal Hosing - for 3-Stage Masts	\$1,545	2SRP04A
(2) 4-Way Control Valve w/ Port Relief, Two Stage Clamp Release & 4-Way Internal Hosing - 2-Stage Masts	\$2,125	5SD02
4-Way Control Valve w/ Port Relief, Two Stage Clamp Release & 4-Way Internal Hosing - 3-Stage Masts	\$2,615	5SD02
(3) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	Included	3PFV
(3) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	Included	3PTFV
(3) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	Included	4PFV
(3) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	Included	4PTFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

38.2" w. Integral Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$955	4SBC81
38.2" w. Hang-on Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$955	4SBC11

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - OHG Mounted	STD	6TA01
LED Headlights - OHG Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$65	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$520	6TA06L
Rear Stop and Tail Light Package	\$100	6TA05
Rear Work Light on OHG	\$135	6TA03A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) Must be ordered with one of the 4-way Internal Hosing options. Not available with separate F/R levers
- (3) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.
- (4) Not available with Fishery Protection Package, would require SFR from Japan

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks 3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental & Other:

Fishery Protection Package (Only Available on Cold Storage Model)	\$2,165	5SB01C
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$450	6TE01A
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Fire Extinguisher	SFR	
Mirrors: 2 - External OHG Mounted	\$35	6TE04A
Easy Open Side Battery Access Door	STD	6SE01
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	STD	2SF01A
Hub Seal Guard	\$275	6TE19
Anti-Static Ground Strap	\$110	STSP

Special Batteries & Chargers:

Energys - 24-E100-13, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AE4TFH
General - 24-85G-13, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AG4SFE
HUP - 24-85P-13, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AH4SFE
EH3-24-1500Y - 480V, 3 Phase - 450 Amp to 1500 Amp Charger	Request Quote	IH4TN
EQ3-F6-1 - 480 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTW
EQ3-W6-1 - 240 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTN
Exide - 24-100T-13B, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4TFH
GNB Classic - 24-85C-13B, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4SFE
XPT-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Single Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MTB
XPS-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Three Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MSB

All batteries and chargers are subject to standard dealer discount

Tires:

Drive

Pneumatic - 18" x 7" -8"-16PR	NC	2TVAA
Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 18 x 7-8	NC	2TVAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 18 x 7-8	\$1,020	2TVAJ
Cushion - 18" x 7" x 12 1/8" - Lug Tread	STD	2TVAT
Cushion - 18" x 7" x 12 1/8" - Smooth Tread	\$120	2TVAV

Steer

Pneumatic - 15" x 4" _ 1/2 -8"-12PR	NC	2TWAA
Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 15 x 4.5-8	NC	2TWAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 15 x 4.5-8	\$570	2TWAJ
Cushion - 15" x 5" x 11.25" - Lug Tread	STD	2TWAT
Cushion - 15" x 5" x 11.25" - Smooth Tread	\$145	2TWAV

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks
3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FB20MU-12	Electric	4,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$29,115	FB20MU-12
FB20MFU-12 Cold Storage Spec	Electric	4,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$29,865	FB20MFU-12

Standard Equipment:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> UL "ES" Certified 48 Volt Electrical System TOTAL AC System All-Around Dual Front Wheel Drive Intelligent Computer Control System (ICCS) Adjustable Performance Parameters Dual AC Induction Drive Motors AC Hydraulic Pump & Power Steering Motor Intelligent Monitoring System (IMS) Display Indicators On-Board Self-Diagnostics 3-Way Proportional Hydraulic Control Valve Infinitely Variable Hydraulic Control Speeds On-Demand Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Can-Bus Communications System KOPS Plus Operator Presence Sensing System ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draw Bar Pin Tilt & Telescopic Steering Column OHG Mounted Headlights Easy Open Side Battery Access Door Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Combination Lever with Integrated Forward/Reverse Switch Multiple Regenerative Systems Parking Brake Warning Cushioned Rubber Floor Mat Fully Enclosed Airtight Wet Disc Brakes IPx4 Waterproof Design Battery Restraint System Battery Discharger Indicator (BDI) w/ Lift Interrupt Paper Binder with Pen Tray Tires: Drive - Cushion 18" x 8" x 12.13" Steer - Cushion 15" x 5" x 11.25" - Dual
---	---

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.50" W x 21.38" L x 25.79" H with special battery case requirements

Battery Weight: Min / Max - 1,680 Lbs. / 2,100 lbs.

Connector: SB350 Gray (48V) Connector, and special cabling requirements (Contact Factory)

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks
3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 38.2" ITA Class II 6 Roller Carriage, Internal Hosing, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	118.1"	83.1"	6.1"	\$3,565	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	129.9"	89.0"	6.1"	\$3,770	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	137.8"	92.9"	6.1"	\$3,860	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	145.7"	96.9"	6.1"	\$3,990	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	157.5"	104.7"	6.1"	\$4,295	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	110.6"	6.1"	\$4,500	4SAA43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	145.7"	75.2"	27.2"	\$6,715	4SAC37
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.5"	79.1"	31.1"	\$6,955	4SAC40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	83.1"	35.0"	\$6,970	4SAC43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.2"	86.0"	38.0"	\$6,975	4SAC45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	89.0"	40.9"	\$7,155	4SAC47
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	196.9"	92.9"	44.9"	\$7,375	4SAC50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	216.5"	100.8"	52.8"	\$7,540	4SAC55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.2"	108.7"	60.6"	\$7,960	4SAC60

(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Marketing for availability

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used.
Note: Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages & LBRs:

Standard 48" High LBR	STD	4SLA12
Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$230	4SLA14

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.8"	1.4"	\$380	4SC092
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.8"	1.4"	\$465	4SC107
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.8"	1.6"	\$630	4SC122
Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.8"	1.7"	\$880	4SC137
Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.8"	2.0"	\$975	4SC152
Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.8"	2.0"	\$1,210	4SC182

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks 3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief	Standard	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief and 4-Way Internal Hosing - for 2-Stage Masts	\$1,055	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief and 4-Way Internal Hosing - for 3-Stage Masts	\$1,545	2SRP04A
(3) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	Included	3PFV
(3) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	Included	3PTFV
(3) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	Included	4PFV
(3) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	Included	4PTFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

38.2" w. Integral Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,240	4SBC81
38.2" w. Hang-on Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,240	4SBC11

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - OHG Mounted	STD	6TA01
LED Headlights - OHG Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$65	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$520	6TA06L
Rear Stop and Tail Light Package	\$100	6TA05
Rear Work Light on OHG	\$135	6TA03A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks 3-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental & Other:

Fishery Protection Package (Only Available on Cold Storage Model)	\$2,165	5SB01C
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$450	6TE01A
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Fire Extinguisher	SFR	
Mirrors: 2 - External OHG Mounted	\$35	6TE04A
Easy Open Side Battery Access Door	STD	6SE01
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	STD	2SF01A
Hub Seal Guard	\$275	6TE19
Anti-Static Ground Strap	\$110	STSP

Special Batteries & Chargers:

Energys - 24-E100-13, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AE4TFH
General - 24-85G-13, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AG4SFE
HUP - 24-85P-13, 510 AH (FOB delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AH4SFE
EH3-24-1500Y - 480V, 3 Phase - 450 Amp to 1500 Amp Charger	Request Quote	IH4TN
EQ3-F6-1 - 480 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTW
EQ3-W6-1 - 240 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTN
Exide - 24-100T-13B, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4TFH
GNB Classic - 24-85C-13B, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4SFE
XPS-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Single Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MSB
XPT-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Three Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MTB

All batteries and chargers are subject to standard dealer discount

Tires:

Drive

Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 200 / 50-10	NC	2TVAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 200 / 50-10	\$825	2TVAJ
Cushion - 18" x 8" x 12.13" - Lug Tread	STD	2TVAT
Cushion - 18" x 8" x 12.13" - Smooth Tread	\$120	2TVAV

Steer

Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 15 x 4.5-8	NC	2TWAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 15 x 4.5-8	\$320	2TWAJ
Cushion - 15" x 5" x 11.25" - Lug Tread	STD	2TWAT
Cushion - 15" x 5" x 11.25" - Smooth Tread	\$145	2TWAV

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs.
 Electric Motor Trucks
 4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider
 Cushion or Pneumatic, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FB15U-12	Electric	3,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$25,380	FB15U-12
FB15FU-12 Cold Storage Spec	Electric	3,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$26,255	FB15FU-12
FB18U-12	Electric	3,500 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$26,120	FB18U-12
FB18FU-12 Cold Storage Spec	Electric	3,500 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$27,000	FB18FU-12

Standard Equipment:

UL "ES" Certified	Draw Bar Pin
48 Volt Electrical System	Tilt & Telescopic Steering Column
TOTAL AC System	OHG Mounted Headlights
All-Around Dual Front Wheel Drive	Easy Open Side Battery Access Door
Intelligent Computer Control System (ICCS)	Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
Adjustable Performance Parameters	"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt
Dual AC Induction Drive Motors	Combination Lever with Integrated Forward/Reverse Switch
AC Hydraulic Pump & Power Steering Motor	Multiple Regenerative Systems
Intelligent Monitoring System (IMS) Display Indicators	Parking Brake Warning
On-Board Self-Diagnostics	Cushioned Rubber Floor Mat
3-Way Proportional Hydraulic Control Valve	Fully Enclosed Airtight Wet Disc Brakes
Infinitely Variable Hydraulic Control Speeds	IPx4 Waterproof Design
On-Demand Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)	Battery Restraint System
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt	Battery Discharger Indicator (BDI) w/ Lift Interrupt
Can-Bus Communications System	Paper Binder with Pen Tray
KOPS Plus Operator Presence Sensing System	Tires: Drive - Solid Pneumatic, 18 x 7-8
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant	Steer - Solid Pneumatic, 16 x 6-8

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.50" W x 21.38" L x 25.79" H with special battery case requirements

Battery Weight: Min / Max - 1,590 Lbs. / 2,100 lbs.

Connector: SB350 Gray (48V) Connector, and special cabling requirements (Contact Factory)

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks
4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion or Pneumatic, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 38.2" ITA Class II Carriage (4-roller 2- & 3-stage), and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	118.1"	78.5"	5.5"	\$3,010	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	129.9"	84.4"	5.5"	\$3,135	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	137.8"	88.4"	5.5"	\$3,190	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	145.7"	92.3"	5.5"	\$3,375	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	157.5"	100.2"	5.5"	\$3,945	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	106.1"	5.5"	\$4,390	4SAA43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	145.7"	70.7"	22.2"	\$5,760	4SAC37
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.5"	74.6"	26.2"	\$5,760	4SAC40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	78.5"	30.1"	\$5,760	4SAC43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.2"	81.5"	33.1"	\$5,760	4SAC45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	84.4"	36.0"	\$5,810	4SAC47
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	196.9"	88.4"	40.0"	\$5,815	4SAC50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	216.5"	95.3"	46.9"	\$6,250	4SAC55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.2"	102.2"	53.7"	\$6,545	4SAC60

[1] Non-Standard Mast: Consult Marketing for availability

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used.

Note: Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages & LBRs:

Standard 48" High LBR	STD	4SLA12
Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$230	4SLA14

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$315	4SC092
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$380	4SC107
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$520	4SC122
Standard, Pallet	54.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$620	4SC137
Standard, Pallet	60.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$695	4SC152
Standard, Pallet	72.0"	3.9"	1.4"	\$845	4SC182

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks 4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider Cushion or Pneumatic, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	Standard	2SRP03
(5) 4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	\$475	2SRP04A
(3) 4-way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,545	5SD02
.....		
(2)(4) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$540	3PFV
(2)(4) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$895	3PTFV
.....		
(2)(4) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,120	4PFV
(2)(4) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,965	4PTFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

38.2" w. Integral Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$955	4SBC81
38.2" w. Hang-on Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$955	4SBC11

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - OHG Mounted	STD	6TA01
LED Headlights - OHG Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$65	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$520	6TA06L
Rear Stop and Tail Light Package	\$100	6TA05
Rear Work Light on OHG	\$135	6TA03A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Must be ordered with one of the 4-way Internal Hosing options. Not available with separate F/R levers, Automatic Fork Leveling or Soft-Carry options.
- (4) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.
- (5) Not available with Fishery Protection Package, would require SFR from Japan

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 - 3,500 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks 4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider Cushion or Pneumatic, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental & Other:

Fishery Protection Package (Only Available on Cold Storage Model)	\$2,165	5SB01C
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$450	6TE01A
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Fire Extinguisher	SFR	
Mirrors: 2 - External OHG Mounted	\$35	6TE04A
Easy Open Side Battery Access Door	STD	6SE01
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	STD	2SF01A
Hub Seal Guard	\$275	6TE19
Anti-Static Ground Strap	\$110	STSP

Special Batteries & Chargers:

Energys - 24-E100-13, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AE4TFH
General - 24-85G-13, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AG4SFE
HUP - 24-85P-13, 510 AH (FOB delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AH4SFE
EH3-24-1500Y - 480V, 3 Phase - 450 Amp to 1500 Amp Charger	Request Quote	IH4TN
EQ3-F6-1 - 480 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTW
EQ3-W6-1 - 240 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTN
Exide - 24-100T-13B, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4TFH
GNB Classic - 24-85C-13B, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4SFE
XPS-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Single Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MSB
XPT-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Three Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MTB

All batteries and chargers are subject to standard dealer discount

Tires:

Drive

Pneumatic - 18" x 7" -8"-16PR	NC	2TVAA
Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 18 x 7-8	STD	2TVAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 18 x 7-8	\$1,020	2TVAJ
Cushion - 18" x 7" x 12 1/8" - Lug Tread	\$85	2TVAT
Cushion - 18" x 7" x 12 1/8" - Smooth Tread	\$205	2TVAV

Steer

Pneumatic - 16" x 6" -8"-10PR	NC	2TWAA
Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 16 x 6-8	STD	2TWAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 16 x 6-8	\$570	2TWAJ
Cushion - 16.25" x 5" x 11.25" - Lug Tread	\$90	2TWAT
Cushion - 16.25" x 5" x 11.25" - Smooth Tread	\$235	2TWAV

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks
4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FB20AU-12	Electric	4,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$27,790	FB20AU-12
FB20AFU-12 Cold Storage Spec	Electric	4,000 lbs.	48	"ES"	\$28,795	FB20AFU-12

Standard Equipment:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> UL "ES" Certified 48 Volt Electrical System TOTAL AC System All-Around Dual Front Wheel Drive Intelligent Computer Control System (ICCS) Adjustable Performance Parameters Dual AC Induction Drive Motors AC Hydraulic Pump & Power Steering Motor Intelligent Monitoring System (IMS) Display Indicators On-Board Self-Diagnostics 3-Way Proportional Hydraulic Control Valve Infinitely Variable Hydraulic Control Speeds On-Demand Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Can-Bus Communications System KOPS Plus Operator Presence Sensing System ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draw Bar Pin Tilt & Telescopic Steering Column OHG Mounted Headlights Easy Open Side Battery Access Door Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Combination Lever with Integrated Forward/Reverse Switch Multiple Regenerative Systems Parking Brake Warning Cushioned Rubber Floor Mat Fully Enclosed Airtight Wet Disc Brakes IPx4 Waterproof Design Battery Restraint System Battery Discharger Indicator (BDI) w/ Lift Interrupt Paper Binder with Pen Tray Tires: Drive - Solid Pneumatic 200 / 50-10 Steer - Solid Pneumatic 16 x 6-8
---	---

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.50" W x 21.38" L x 25.79" H with special battery case requirements

Battery Weight: Min / Max - 1,590 Lbs. / 2,100 lbs.

Connector: SB350 Gray (48V) Connector, and special cabling requirements (Contact Factory)

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks
4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Masts: Includes 38.2" ITA Class II 6 Roller Carriage, Internal Hosing, and 48.0" High LBR

<u>Mast Type</u>	<u>Tilt</u>	<u>MFH</u>	<u>OALH</u>	<u>FL</u>		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	118.1"	83.1"	6.1"	\$3,565	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	129.9"	89.0"	6.1"	\$3,770	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	137.8"	92.9"	6.1"	\$3,860	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	145.7"	96.9"	6.1"	\$3,990	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 10°B	157.5"	104.7"	6.1"	\$4,295	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	110.6"	6.1"	\$4,500	4SAA43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	145.7"	75.2"	27.2"	\$6,715	4SAC37
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.5"	79.1"	31.1"	\$6,955	4SAC40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.3"	83.1"	35.0"	\$6,970	4SAC43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.2"	86.0"	38.0"	\$6,975	4SAC45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	89.0"	40.9"	\$7,155	4SAC47
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	196.9"	92.9"	44.9"	\$7,375	4SAC50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	216.5"	100.8"	52.8"	\$7,540	4SAC55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.2"	108.7"	60.6"	\$7,960	4SAC60

(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Marketing for availability

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used.

Note: Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages & LBRs:

Standard 48" High LBR	STD	4SLA12
Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$230	4SLA14

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

<u>Fork Type</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.8"	1.4"	\$380	4SC092
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.8"	1.4"	\$465	4SC107
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.8"	1.6"	\$630	4SC122
Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.8"	1.7"	\$880	4SC137
Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.8"	2.0"	\$975	4SC152
Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.8"	2.0"	\$1,210	4SC182

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks 4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief	Standard	2SRP03
(3) 4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief and 4-Way Internal Hosing - for 2-Stage Masts	\$1,055	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief and 4-Way Internal Hosing - for 3-Stage Masts	\$1,545	2SRP04A
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	Included	3PFV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	Included	3PTFV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	Included	4PFV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	Included	4PTFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

38.2" w. Integral Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,240	4SBC81
38.2" w. Hang-on Sideshift for 2&3-Stage Free View Masts; Requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,240	4SBC11

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - OHG Mounted	STD	6TA01
LED Headlights - OHG Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$65	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$520	6TA06L
Rear Stop and Tail Light Package	\$100	6TA05
Rear Work Light on OHG	\$135	6TA03A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal hosing or 4-way internal hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the IHR hosing to the fork carriage.
- (3) Not available with Fishery Protection Package, would require SFR from Japan
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks 4-Wheel Counterbalanced Rider Cushion or Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Environmental & Other:

Fishery Protection Package (Only Available on Cold Storage Model)	\$2,165	5SB01C
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$450	6TE01A
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Fire Extinguisher	SFR	
Mirrors: 2 - External OHG Mounted	\$35	6TE04A
Easy Open Side Battery Access Door	STD	6SE01
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	STD	2SF01A
Hub Seal Guard	\$275	6TE19
Anti-Static Ground Strap	\$110	STSP

Special Batteries & Chargers:

Energys - 24-E100-13, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AE4TFH
General - 24-85G-13, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AG4SFE
HUP - 24-85P-13, 510 AH (FOB delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AH4SFE
EH3-24-1500Y - 480V, 3 Phase - 450 Amp to 1500 Amp Charger	Request Quote	IH4TN
EQ3-F6-1 - 480 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTW
EQ3-W6-1 - 240 V, 3 Phase 24/36/48 volts DC Charger	Request Quote	IHMSTN
Exide - 24-100T-13B, 600 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4TFH
GNB Classic - 24-85C-13B, 510 AH (FOB Delivered) with fork pockets and chamfered corners	Request Quote	AW4SFE
XPS-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Single Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MSB
XPT-24-600B - 208/240/480 Volt, Three Phase Charger	Request Quote	PH4MTB

All batteries and chargers are subject to standard dealer discount

Tires:

Drive

Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 200 / 50-10	STD	2TVAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 200 / 50-10	\$1,025	2TVAJ
Cushion - 18" x 8" x 12.13" - Lug Tread	\$85	2TVAT
Cushion - 18" x 8" x 12.13" - Smooth Tread	\$120	2TVAV

Steer

Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 16 x 6-8	STD	2TWAN
Non-Marking - White Lug Tread Solid Pneumatic, 16 x 6-8	\$470	2TWAJ
Cushion - 16.25" x 5" x 11.25" - Lug Tread	\$95	2TWTAT
Cushion - 16.25" x 5" x 11.25" - Smooth Tread	\$155	2TWAV

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 - 5,000 lbs.
 Electric Motor Trucks
 Counterbalanced Rider
 Cushion Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models: High Performance

	<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
	FB20SHU-6	Electric	4,000 lbs.	36 / 48	"ES"	\$30,010	FB20SHU-6
	FB25SHU-6	Electric	5,000 lbs.	36 / 48	"ES"	\$30,610	FB25SHU-6
(1)	FB25SHEU-6	Electric	5,000 lbs.	36 / 48	"EE"	\$32,200	FB25SHEU-6
(1)	FB25SHGU-6	Electric	5,000 lbs.	36 / 48	"ES"	\$30,890	FB25SHGU-6

Note: U.L. "EE" rated units are furnished less side panels and require "EE" rated battery to maintain U. L. rating.

Spec Pattern:

	<u>Pattern</u>	<u>Specs</u>	
FB25SHU-6	A	188.5T, STD tire, Steering with knob, "Deluxe" seat Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$39,825
FB25SHU-6	B	188.5T, STD tire, Steering with knob, "Deluxe" seat Hang on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$39,825

Standard Equipment:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UL Certified Dual Voltage Electrical System 36/48Volt Regenerative Braking AC Traction Motor AC Hydraulic Motor with Power Steering Priority Valve Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Komatsu Communication Center w/ Display and Programming Access Steering Wheel Mounted Horn "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Tilt Steering Column / Console Ultrabright LED Longlife Headlights OHG Mounted ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Komatsu Operator Presence System Plus Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve Draw Bar Pin Overhead Guard Parking Brake Warning Publications - English Battery Restraint System Battery Discharge Indicator (BDI) w/ Lift Interrupt Tires: Drive - 21" x 7" x 15" <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Drive - 21" x 8" x 15" ("G" Models Only) <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 16" x 5" x 10 1/2" (FB20SH) <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 16" x 6" x 10 1/2" (FB25SH & "G" Models) |
|---|--|

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.8" W x 29.1" L x 23.8"H
 38.8" W x 36.2" L x 23.8"H – ("G" Models Only)

Battery Weight: Min / Max: 2,400 / 2,800 lbs.
 Min / Max: 3,000 / 3,800 lbs. – ("G" Models Only)

Connector: SB350 Gray (36V/48V) Connector, "B" Position, Lead Length - 18"
 Optional Left-hand connector requires "A" Position

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 - 5,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Masts: Includes 37.0" ITA Class II 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	82.0"	62.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	082EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	106.0"	74.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	114.0"	78.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	114EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	128.0"	85.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	130.0"	86.5"	5.5"	\$4,515	SFR
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	146.0"	94.5"	5.5"	\$4,750	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	158.0"	100.5"	5.5"	\$4,825	158EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	170.0"	106.5"	5.5"	\$4,825	SFR
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	106.0"	74.5"	26.5"	\$5,830	106EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	114.0"	78.5"	30.5"	\$5,830	114EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	128.0"	85.5"	37.5"	\$5,830	128EF
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	152.5"	73.5"	25.5"	\$6,435	152ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	167.5"	78.5"	30.5"	\$6,435	167ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	188.5"	85.5"	37.5"	\$6,435	188ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	198.5"	89.5"	41.5"	\$6,500	198ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	216.5"	97.5"	49.5"	\$6,610	216ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	235.5"	106.5"	58.5"	\$6,745	235ET
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	193.0"	71.5"	23.5"	\$10,955	SFR
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	197.0"	72.5"	24.5"	\$10,955	197CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	221.0"	78.5"	30.5"	\$11,040	221CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	241.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$11,125	241CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	259.0"	89.5"	41.5"	\$11,600	259CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	277.0"	95.5"	47.5"	\$13,300	277CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	295.0"	101.5"	53.5"	\$13,390	295CQ
(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH					\$415	N/A

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(2) 31.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$70	CAR316R
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2- & 3-stage masts only	\$135	BTLT6
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$155	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code	\$180	LBR_ _

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$385	36BN
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$415	42BN
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$435	48BN
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$510	54BA
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$555	60BA
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$790	72BA
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$695	36PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$735	42PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$780	48PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$835	54PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$900	60PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$975	72PA

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Quad masts only have 3.5" underclearance, and not 5.5" as other masts
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 - 5,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRC03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	\$685	2SRC04
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & two Stage Clamp Release*	\$1,545	5SD02
*(Not available in combination with rear working lights 6TA03A, 6TA03B, 6TA03A2 and rear combination lamp 6TA05)		
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$750	AF
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,340	2AF
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ

Attachments:

(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$710	SK37W2
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way internal hosing	\$710	SK31W2
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$710	IS37W2
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$710	IS31W2
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$2,920	SFR

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Head Lights - OHG Mounted	STD	6TA01G
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MST
Back-up Alarm	\$65	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$520	6TA06L
Rear Stop, Tail, and Turn Signal Combo Light Package	\$100	6TA05
Rear Single LED Work Light on OHG	\$135	6TA03A
(3) LED Rear Work Lights (2)	\$270	6TA03A2
(4) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$550	HBOS
(5) Operator Lighting + Convenience Package	\$995	6TA05C
Blue Spotlight - On in Reverse	\$450	BSLR
Headlights On with Power Steering Activation	\$50	PSHL
Smart Back-Up Alarm	\$360	SBUAL
Blue Spotlight + LED Work Light - On In Reverse	\$730	BSWLR
Rear Back-Up Light - On In Reverse	\$390	BUW1

Note: Operator Lightning + Convenience Package (6TA05C) consists of "6TA06L", "6TA05", "6TA03A" and "6TB20B".

"6TA05C" is not available for FB25SHEU-6

Note: Assist Grip with Horn Button (6TB20B) can be ordered alone without other electrical options or the Operator Lightning + Convenience Package (6TA05C) only.

Note: Some combined options may require a SFR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Not available in combination with Rear, Stop, Tail and Turn Signal Combo Light Package (6TA05)
- (4) Not available with 6TA03A, 6TA03A2, 6TA03B, 6TA05, and 6TA06L
- (5) Not available in combination with Clamp Open Guard 5SD02 and Steering Knob 2SF01A

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000 - 5,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cold Storage Protection, for operation in +14°F environments in ½ hour intervals		SFR
(1) Freezer Protection, for operation in -31°F environments in ½ hour intervals		SFR
Note: If Internal Hosing Required Freezer Hose Will Be Supplied		
Battery Slide System	\$1,590	BSS
"Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	\$405	W2VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Cloth	\$475	W2CH
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$685	S2VL
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$840	S2VK
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	\$405	2SL01
Note: Komfort Plus Seat only available on "G" model with large battery compartment		
Fire Extinguisher- OHG mounted	\$240	EXT
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$210	6TE04A
(3) Anti-Static Ground Strap	\$110	STSP
(1) Chassis Rapid Charge Ready	\$230	RPC
Note: Only available on "G" model with large battery compartment		
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$330	TCR

Tires:

<u>Drive - 21" x 7" x 15", or 21" x 8" x 15" ("G" Models only)</u>		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	2TVAT
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	2TVAV
Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$195	2TVAT1
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$195	2TVAV1
Wide Standard - Lug Tread	N/C	2TVBT
Wide Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$195	2TVBV1
<u>Steer - 16" x 5" x 10 1/2" (FB20), 16" x 6" x 10 1/2" (FB25 & "G" Models)</u>		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	2TWAT
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	2TWAV
Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$105	2TWAT1
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$105	2TWAV1

Note: Anti-Static Ground Strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Anti-Static Ground Strap required with UL "EE" Model, FB25SHEU
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs.

Electric Motor Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models: High Performance

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FB30SHU-6	Electric	6,000 lbs.	36 / 48	"ES"	\$31,790	FB30SHU-6

Spec Pattern:

	<u>Pattern</u>	<u>Specs</u>	
FB30SHU-6	A	183T, Non marking smooth tire, Steering with knob, "Deluxe" seat, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$42,480
FB30SHU-6	B	183T, Non marking smooth tire, Steering with knob, "Deluxe" seat, Hang on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$42,480

Standard Equipment

UL Certified
Dual Voltage Electrical System 36/48Volt
Regenerative Braking
AC Traction Motor
AC Hydraulic Motor with Power Steering Priority Valve
Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Komatsu Communication Center w/ Display and Programming Access
Steering Wheel Mounted Horn
"Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Lap Belt
Ultrabright LED Longlife Headlights OHG Mounted
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant

Komatsu Operator Presence System Plus
Tilt Steering Column / Console
Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve
Draw Bar Pin
Overhead Guard
Parking Brake Warning
Publications - English
Battery Restraint System
Battery Discharge Indicator (BDI) w/ Lift Interrupt
Tires: Drive - 21" x 8" x 15"
Steer - 16" x 6" x 101/2"

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.8" W x 36.2" L x 23.8"H

Battery Weight: Min / Max: 3,000 / 3,800 lbs.

Connector: SB350 Gray (36V/48V) Connector, "B" Position, Lead Length - 18"
Optional Left-hand connector requires "A" Position

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Masts: Includes 37.0" ITA Class III 2- & 3-Stage or Class II 4-Stage 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

<u>Mast Type</u>	<u>Tilt</u>	<u>MFH</u>	<u>OALH</u>	<u>FL</u>		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	82.0"	62.5"	5.5"	\$4,715	082EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	106.0"	74.5"	5.5"	\$4,715	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	114.0"	78.5"	5.5"	\$4,715	114EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	128.0"	85.5"	5.5"	\$4,715	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	130.0"	86.5"	5.5"	\$4,755	SFR
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	146.0"	94.5"	5.5"	\$4,770	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	158.0"	100.5"	5.5"	\$4,845	158EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	170.0"	106.5"	5.5"	\$4,915	SFR
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	106.5"	75.5"	27.5"	\$6,360	106EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	114.5"	79.5"	31.5"	\$6,360	114EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	128.5"	86.5"	38.5"	\$6,360	128EF
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	150.5"	74.5"	26.5"	\$7,130	150ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	162.5"	78.5"	30.5"	\$7,130	162ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	183.5"	85.5"	37.5"	\$7,130	183ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	190.5"	88.5"	40.5"	\$7,205	190ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	211.5"	97.5"	49.5"	\$7,310	SFR
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	217.5"	99.5"	51.5"	\$7,415	217ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	230.5"	106.5"	58.5"	\$7,505	230ET
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	193.0"	71.5"	23.5"	\$10,955	SFR
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	197.0"	72.5"	24.5"	\$10,955	197CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	221.0"	78.5"	30.5"	\$11,040	221CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	241.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$11,120	241CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	259.0"	89.5"	41.5"	\$11,600	259CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	277.0"	95.5"	47.5"	\$13,300	277CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	295.0"	101.5"	53.5"	\$13,390	295CQ
(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH					\$415	N/A

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(2) 31.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$70	CAR316R
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2- & 3-stage masts only	\$135	BTLT6
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$155	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code	\$180	LBR _

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

<u>Fork Type</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>		
(1) Standard, Pallet	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$530	36BQ
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$555	42BQ
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$630	48BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$705	54BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$715	60BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$880	72BQ
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$870	36PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$945	42PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,005	48PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,065	54PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,145	60PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,235	72PC

Note: 4-Stage Mast Uses Class II Forks. Order From FB20/25 Fork Selection.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Quad masts only have 3.5" underclearance, and not 5.5" as other masts
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRC03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	\$685	2SRC04
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release*	\$1,545	5SD02
*(Not available in combination with rear working lights 6TA03A, 6TA03B, 6TA03A2 and rear combination lamp 6TA05)		
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$750	AF
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,340	2AF
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ

Attachments:

(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	SS37W3
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	SS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	SK37W2
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	SK31W2
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	IS37W3
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	IS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	IS37W2
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	IS31W2
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class III) - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,275	SFR
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - For Use With Quad Mast - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$2,920	SFR

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Head Lights - OHG Mounted	STD	6TA01G
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MST
Back-up Alarm	\$65	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$520	6TA06L
Rear Stop, Tail, and Turn Signal Combo Light Package	\$100	6TA05
Rear Single LED Work Light on OHG	\$135	6TA03A
(3) LED Rear Work Lights	\$270	6TA03A2
(4) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$300	HBOS
(5) Operator Lighting + Convenience Package	\$995	6TA05C
Blue Spotlight - On in reverse	\$450	BSLR
Headlights On with Power Steering Activation	\$50	PSHL
Smart Back-Up Alarm	\$360	SBUAL
Blue Spotlight + LED Work Light - On In Reverse	\$730	BSWLR
Rear Back-Up Light - On In Reverse	\$390	BUW1

Note: Operator Lighting + Convenience Package (6TA05C) consists of "6TA06L", "6TA05", "6TA03A" and "6TB20B".

Note: Assist Grip with Horn Button (6TB20B) can be ordered alone without other electrical options or the Operator Lighting + Convenience Package (6TA05C) only.

Note: Some combined options may require a SFR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Not available in combination with Rear, Stop, Tail and Turn Signal Combo Light Package (6TA05)
- (4) Not available with 6TA03A, 6TA03A2, 6TA03B, 6TA05, and 6TA06L
- (5) Not available in combination with Clamp Open Guard 5SD02 and Steering Knob 2SF01A

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Environmental:

- (1) Cold Storage Protection, for operation in +14°F environments in ½ hour intervals SFR
- (1) Freezer Protection, for operation in -31°F environments in ½ hour intervals SFR

Note: If Internal Hosing Required Freezer Hose Will Be Supplied

Battery Slide System	\$1,590	BSS
"Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	\$405	W2VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Cloth	\$475	W2CH
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$685	S2VL
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$840	S2VK
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	\$405	2SL01
Fire Extinguisher- OHG mounted	\$80	EXT
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$210	6TE04A
Anti-Static Ground Strap	\$110	STSP
Chassis Rapid Charge Ready (Only available on "G" or large battery compartment models)	\$230	RPC
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$330	TCR

Tires:

<u>Drive -21" x 8" x 15"</u>		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	2TVAT
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	2TVAV
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$205	2TVAV1
Wide Standard - Lug Tread	N/C	2TVBT
Wide Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$205	2TVBV1
<u>Steer -16" x 6" x 10 1/2"</u>		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	2TWAT
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	2TWAV
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$135	2TWAV1

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models: High Performance

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
* FB32SHU-6	Electric	6,500 lbs.	36 / 48	"ES"	\$32,105	FB32SHU-6

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UL Certified Dual Voltage Electrical System 36/48Volt Regenerative Braking AC Traction Motor AC Hydraulic Motor with Power Steering Priority Valve Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) on Demand Komatsu Communication Center w/ Display & Programming Access Steering Wheel Mounted Horn "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Lap Belt Ultrabright LED Longlife Headlights OHG Mounted ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Komatsu Operator Presence System Plus Tilt Steering Column / Console Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve Draw Bar Pin Overhead Guard Parking Brake Warning Publications - English Battery Restraint System Battery Discharger Indicator (BDI) w/ Lift Interrupt Tires: Drive - 21" x 8" x 15" <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 16" x 6" x 10 1/2" |
|--|--|

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.8" W x 36.2" L x 23.8"H

Battery Weight: Min / Max: 3,300 / 3,800 lbs.

Connector: SB350 Gray (36V/48V) Connector, "B" Position, Lead Length - 18"
 Optional Left-hand connector requires "A" Position

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 37.0" ITA Class III 2- & 3-Stage or Class II 4-Stage 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	82.0"	65.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	082EV	
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	106.0"	77.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	106EV	
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	114.0"	81.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	114EV	
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	128.0"	88.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	128EV	
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	130.0"	89.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	SFR	
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	146.0"	97.5"	5.5"	\$6,675	146EV	
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	158.0"	103.5"	5.5"	\$6,870	158EV	
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	170.0"	109.5"	5.5"	\$7,070	SFR	
2-Stage Full Free View	Not available for this model						
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	150.5"	76.5"	28.5"	\$8,170	150ET	
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	162.5"	80.5"	32.5"	\$8,170	162ET	
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	183.5"	87.5"	39.5"	\$8,170	183ET	
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	189.5"	91.5"	43.5"	\$8,245	189ET	
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	210.5"	100.5"	52.5"	\$8,370	SFR	
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	217.5"	103.5"	55.5"	\$8,480	217ET	
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	230.5"	110.5"	62.5"	\$8,605	230ET	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	193.0"	71.5"	23.5"	\$14,305	SFR	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	197.0"	76.5"	28.5"	\$14,305	197CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	217.0"	81.5"	33.5"	\$14,390	SFR	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	221.0"	82.5"	34.5"	\$14,390	221CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	241.0"	87.5"	39.5"	\$15,325	241CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	257.0"	94.5"	46.5"	\$16,210	257CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	276.0"	101.5"	53.5"	\$16,315	276CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	296.0"	109.5"	61.5"	\$16,425	296CQ	
(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH					\$415	N/A	

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(2) 31.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$70	CAR316R
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2- & 3-stage masts only	\$125	BTLT6
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$150	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code	\$175	LBR_

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
(1) Standard, Pallet	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$525	36BQ
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$560	42BQ
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$635	48BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$710	54BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$720	60BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$890	72BQ
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$880	36PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$950	42PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,010	48PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,075	54PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,155	60PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,240	72PC

Note: 4-Stage Mast Uses Class II Forks. Order From FB20/25 Fork Selection.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Quad masts only have 3.5" underclearance, and not 5.5" as other masts
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRC03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	\$685	2SRC04
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,545	5SD02
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ

Attachments:

(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	SK37W3
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	SS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	SK37W2
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	SK31W2
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	IS37W3
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$1,010	IS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	IS37W2
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$770	IS31W2
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class III) - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,275	SFR
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - For Use With Quad Mast - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$2,920	SFR

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Head Lights - OHG Mounted	STD	6TA01G
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MST
Back-up Alarm	STD	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$520	6TA06L
Rear Stop, Tail, and Turn Signal Combo Light Package	\$100	6TA05
Rear Single LED Work Light on OHG	\$135	6TA03A
(3) LED Rear Work Lights	\$270	6TA03A2
(4) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$300	6TB20B
(5) Operator Lighting + Convenience Package	\$995	6TA05C
Blue Spotlight - On in reverse	\$450	BSLR
Headlights On with Power Steering Activation	\$50	PSHL
Smart Back-Up Alarm	\$360	SBUAL
Blue Spotlight + LED Work Light - On In Reverse	\$730	BSWLR
Rear Back-Up Light - On In Reverse	\$390	BUW1

Note: Operator Lighting + Convenience Package (6TA05C) consists of "6TA06L", "6TA05", "6TA03A" and "6TB20B".

Note: Assist Grip with Horn Button (6TB20B) can be ordered alone without other electrical options or the Operator Lighting + Convenience Package (6TA05C) only.

Note: Some combined options may require a SFR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Not available in combination with Rear, Stop, Tail and Turn Signal Combo Light Package (6TA05)
- (4) Not available with 6TA03A, 6TA03A2, 6TA03B, 6TA05, and 6TA06L
- (5) Not available in combination with Clamp Open Guard 5SD02 and Steering Knob 2SF01A

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Electric Motor Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cold Storage Protection, for operation in +14°F environments in ½ hour intervals		SFR
(1) Freezer Protection, for operation in -31°F environments in ½ hour intervals		SFR
Note: If Internal Hosing Required Freezer Hose Will Be Supplied		
Battery Slide System	\$1,590	BSS
"Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	\$405	W2VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Cloth	\$475	W2CH
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$685	S2VL
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$840	S2VK
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	\$405	2SL01
Fire Extinguisher- OHG mounted	\$80	EXT
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$210	6TE04A
Anti-Static Ground Strap	\$110	STSP
(1) Chassis Rapid Charge Ready (Only available on "G" or large battery compartment models)	\$230	RPC
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$330	TCR

Tires:

Drive -21" x 8" x 15"		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	2TVAT
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	2TVAV
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$205	2TVAV1
Wide Standard - Lug Tread	N/C	2TVBT
Wide Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$205	2TVBV1
Steer -16" x 6" x 10 1/2"		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	2TWAT
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	2TWAV
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$135	2TWAV1

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

Class II Electric Motor Narrow Aisle Trucks

Model Nomenclature

1	2	3		4.1 - 4.3					5	
F	R	2	3	K				-	3	

LEGEND	
1	TYPE OF VEHICLE F = FORKLIFT TRUCK
2	TRUCK TYPE B = BATTERY AND ELECTRIC MOTOR, SIT-DOWN POSTION S = BATTERY AND ELECTRIC MOTOR, STAND-UP POSTION R = REACH TRUCK
3	LOAD CAPACITY 15 = 1.5t 3,000 lb. 18 = 1.8t 3,500 lb. 23 = 2.3t 4,500 lb.
4.1	MODEL DESIGNATION 1st. Position K = NARROW AISLE
4.2	MODEL DESIGNATION 2nd. Position
4.3	MODEL DESIGNATION 3rd. Position
5	MODEL CHANGE NUMBER 1 = ORIGINAL MODEL 2 = MODEL # 2 3 = MODEL # 3 (ETC.)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

Class II
Electric Motor Narrow Aisle Trucks

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,500 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Single Reach Truck

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Voltage	List Price	Sales Order Code
(1) FR18K-3	Electric	3,500 lbs.	36	\$26,535	FR18K-3

Standard Equipment

<p>36-Volt Electrical System / U.L. Certified Advanced & Intelligent Transistor KICS AC Controller With Self-Diagnostics, Power Saver Function, and Proportional Hydraulic Control Multi-Function Control Handle With Sealed Switches Forward/Reverse Direction and Speed, Electronic Horn Lift/Lower, Tilt, Reach/Retract & Aux Hydraulic Functions Keypad Operator Communications Display On The Dash Key Switch, Hour Meter, Speedometer, & Clock Parking Brake Warning, Steer Tire Position Indicators Tiller Controlled On-Demand Electronic Power Steering Battery Discharge Indicator w/ Lift Interrupt AC Drive & AC Hydraulic Motors 4-Way Regenerative - Electric Disc Brake System Auto Power Off & Emergency Power Disconnect</p>	<p>Automatically Applied Parking Brake 13" X 5.5" Smooth Polyurethane Drive Tire Tandem 5" x 4" Poly Articulated Load Wheels Dual 7" x 3" Polyurethane Caster Wheel Carriage Tilt - 3° F / 4° B 48" High Load Backrest 16.4" Battery Compartment Side Stance Operator Positioning Battery Compartment Rollers and side gates Low Step Height With Fully Cushioned Floor Mat Adjustable Operator Backrest Pad & Cushioned Knee & Armrest Pads Anti-Static Ground Strap Safety Glass Mast Guard Battery Connector - SB-350 Gray Anti-Static Ground Strap ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant</p>
---	--

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.75" W x 16.4" L x 32.0" H (Standard)
 Battery Weight: Minimum 2,060 lbs.
 Connector: SB-350 Gray / Position "C", Lead Length -18.0"
 Battery Cover: Not Required

Masts, Side Shifter & Outriggers:

Mast Type	MFH	OALH	FL	Outrigger Dimensions		List Price	Sales Order Code
				Inside	Outside		
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	33"	44"	\$13,585	198AA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	33"	44"	\$14,180	198AB8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	42"	53"	\$13,645	198KA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	42"	53"	\$14,235	198KB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	42"	53"	\$14,235	198KC8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	50"	61"	\$13,645	198TA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	50"	61"	\$14,235	198TB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	50"	61"	\$14,235	198TC8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	33"	44"	\$13,585	210AA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	33"	44"	\$14,180	210AB8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	42"	53"	\$13,645	210KA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	42"	53"	\$14,235	210KB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	42"	53"	\$14,235	210KC8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	50"	61"	\$13,645	210TA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	50"	61"	\$14,235	210TB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	50"	61"	\$14,235	210TC8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	33"	44"	\$13,690	240AA8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	33"	44"	\$14,275	240AB8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	42"	53"	\$13,690	240KA8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	42"	53"	\$14,275	240KB8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	42"	53"	\$14,275	240KC8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	50"	61"	\$13,690	240TA8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	50"	61"	\$14,275	240TB8
(3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	50"	61"	\$14,275	240TC8

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact the Marketing Department
- (3) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; Contact the Marketing Department
- (4) All Trucks with Mast Over All Lowered Height (OALH) Above 107" are shipped with hydraulic oil drained and the entire unit laid down and palletized
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,500 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Single Reach Truck

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Mast Type	MFH	OALH	FL	Outrigger Dimensions			
				Inside	Outside		
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	33"	44"	\$14,320	270AA8
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	33"	44"	\$14,895	270AB8
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	42"	53"	\$14,320	270KA8
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	42"	53"	\$14,895	270KB8
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	42"	53"	\$14,895	270KC8
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	50"	61"	\$14,320	270TA8
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	50"	61"	\$14,895	270TB8
(3) (4) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	50"	61"	\$14,895	270TC8

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$365	36BN
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$390	42BN
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$415	48BN
(2) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$435	54BA
(2) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$470	60BA
(2) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$500	72BA
(2) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$705	42PA

Battery Compartment and Electrical:

Type "EE" UL Rating - Requires "EE" Battery	\$3,905	EE
Battery Compartment 38.75"W x 16.4"L x 32"H, - 2,060 lb. Minimum Battery Weight		
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 210" Mast	\$420	DH210
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 240" Mast	\$420	DH240
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 210" Mast	\$1,090	AH210
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 240" Mast	\$1,090	AH240
Static Discharge Strap	STD	STSP
Strobe Light - Amber	\$295	FLA
LED Headlights - Two LED Lights Mounted Below Overhead Guard	\$340	HE36
Audible Travel Alarm (Full Time Operation Only)	\$205	TRVL

Outriggers and Load Wheels:

Standard Outriggers - with 5" High and 4" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels	STD	STWB
Low Profile Outriggers - with 4" High and 4" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels		SFR
Narrow Profile Outriggers - with 5" High and 3" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels		SFR
Standard Outriggers - with 10.5" high and 4" wide Poly SINGLE Load Wheel		SFR

Environment:

Cold Storage Package	\$1,010	CSP
----------------------	---------	-----

Load Handling:

36" High Load Backrest Extension, in Lieu of Standard 48" High	NC	SFR
48" High Load Backrest Extension	STD	LBR48

Operator Compartment and Conveniences:

Operator Guard, Safety Glass	STD	GL210
Operator Guard, Wire Mesh	\$685	WMG
Operator Light & Fan	\$305	LTFN
Fire Extinguisher		SFR

- (1) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact Sales Department
- (2) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; May Interfere With 10.5" Load Wheels; Contact the Marketing Department
- (3) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; Contact the Marketing Department
- (4) All Trucks with Mast Over All Lowered Height (OALH) Above 107" are shipped with hydraulic oil drained and the entire unit laid down and palletized
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,500 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Single Reach Truck

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Base Model:

	<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Voltage</u>		
(1)	FR23K-3	Electric	4,500 lbs.	36	\$26,535	FR23K-3

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 36-Volt Electrical System / U.L. Certified Advanced & Intelligent Transistor KICS AC Controller
With Self-Diagnostics, Power Saver Function,
and Proportional Hydraulic Control Multi-Function Control Handle With Sealed Switches
Forward/Reverse Direction and Speed, Electronic Horn
Lift/Lower, Tilt, Reach/Retract & Aux Hydraulic Functions Keypad Operator Communications Display On The Dash
Key Switch, Hour Meter, Speedometer, & Clock
Parking Brake Warning, Steer Tire Position Indicators Tiller Controlled On-Demand Electronic Power Steering Battery Discharge Indicator w/ Lift Interrupt AC Drive & AC Hydraulic Motors 4-Way Regenerative - Electric Disc Brake System Auto Power Off & Emergency Power Disconnect | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatically Applied Parking Brake 13" X 5.5" Smooth Polyurethane Drive Tire Tandem 5" x 4" Poly Articulated Load Wheels Dual 7" x 3" Polyurethane Caster Wheel Carriage Tilt - 3° F / 4° B 48" High Load Backrest 16.4" Battery Compartment Side Stance Operator Positioning Battery Compartment Rollers and Side Gates Low Step Height With Fully Cushioned Floor Mat Adjustable Operator Backrest Pad & Cushioned Knee & Armrest Pads Anti-Static Ground Strap Safety Glass Mast Guard Battery Connector - SB-350 Gray Anti-Static Ground Strap ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant |
|--|--|

- (1) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact Sales Department
- (2) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; Contact Sales Department
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,500 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Single Reach Truck

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Masts, Side Shifter & Outriggers:

	Mast Type	MFH	OALH	FL	Outrigger Dimensions			
					Inside	Outside		
	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	33"	44"	\$15,850	198AA8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	33"	44"	\$16,440	198AB8
	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	42"	53"	\$16,500	198KA8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	42"	53"	\$15,910	198KB8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	42"	53"	\$16,500	198KC8
	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	50"	61"	\$15,910	198TA8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	50"	61"	\$16,500	198TB8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.2"	50"	61"	\$16,500	198TC8
	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	33"	44"	\$15,850	210AA8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	33"	44"	\$16,440	210AB8
	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	42"	53"	\$16,500	210KA8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	42"	53"	\$15,910	210KB8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	42"	53"	\$16,500	210KC8
	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	50"	61"	\$15,910	210TA8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	50"	61"	\$16,500	210TB8
	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.2"	50"	61"	\$16,500	210TC8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	33"	44"	\$16,080	240AA8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	33"	44"	\$16,665	240AB8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	42"	53"	\$16,135	240KA8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	42"	53"	\$16,725	240KB8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	42"	53"	\$16,725	240KC8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	50"	61"	\$16,135	240TA8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	50"	61"	\$16,725	240TB8
(2)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.2"	50"	61"	\$16,725	240TC8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	33"	44"	\$16,515	270AA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	33"	44"	\$17,105	270AB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	42"	53"	\$16,570	270KA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	42"	53"	\$17,155	270KB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	42"	53"	\$17,160	270KC8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	50"	61"	\$16,570	270TA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	50"	61"	\$17,155	270TB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.2"	50"	61"	\$17,160	270TC8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	33"	44"	\$17,195	300AA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	33"	44"	\$17,780	300AB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	42"	53"	\$17,265	300KA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	42"	53"	\$17,780	300KB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	42"	53"	\$17,780	300KC8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	50"	61"	\$17,265	300TA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	50"	61"	\$17,780	300TB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.2"	50"	61"	\$17,780	300TC8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	33"	44"	\$17,855	330AA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	33"	44"	\$18,365	330AB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	42"	53"	\$17,855	330KA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	42"	53"	\$18,365	330KB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	42"	53"	\$18,365	330KC8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	50"	61"	\$17,855	330TA8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	50"	61"	\$18,365	330TB8
(2) (3)	3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.2"	50"	61"	\$18,365	330TC8

* Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (1) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact Sales Department
- (2) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; May Interfere With 10.5" Load Wheels; Contact Sales Department
- (3) All Trucks with Mast Over All Lowered Height (OALH) Above 107" are shipped with hydraulic oil drained and the entire unit laid down and palletized
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,500 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Single Reach Truck

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

<u>Fork Type</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$365	36BN
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$390	42BN
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$415	48BN
(2) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$435	54BA
(2) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$470	60BA
(2) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$500	72BA
(2) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$705	42PA

Outriggers and Load Wheels:

Standard Outriggers - with 5" High and 4" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels	STD	STWB
Low Profile Outriggers - with 4" High and 4" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels		SFR
Narrow Profile Outriggers - with 5" High and 3" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels		SFR
Standard Outriggers - with 10.5" high and 4" wide Poly SINGLE Load Wheel		SFR

Battery Compartment and Electrical:

Type "EE" UL Rating - Requires "EE" Battery	\$3,905	EE
Battery Compartment 38.75"W x 16.4"L x 32"H, - 2060 lb. Minimum Battery Weight	NC	STD
Battery Compartment 38.75"W x 20.9"L x 32"H, - 2600 lb. Minimum Battery Weight	\$1,085	2QJ02
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 210" Mast	\$420	DH210
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 240" Mast	\$420	DH240
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 270" Mast	\$420	DH270
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 300" Mast	\$420	DH300
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 330" Mast	\$420	DH330
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 210" Mast	\$1,090	AH210
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 240" Mast	\$1,090	AH240
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 270" Mast	\$1,090	AH270
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 300" Mast	\$1,090	AH300
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 330" Mast	\$1,090	AH330
Static Discharge Strap	STD	STSP
LED Headlights - Two LED Lights Mounted Below Overhead Guard	\$340	HE36
Strobe Light - Amber	\$295	FLA
Audible Travel Alarm (Full Time Operation Only)	\$205	TRVL

- (1) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact the Marketing Department
- (2) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; May Interfere With 10.5" Load Wheels; Contact the Marketing Department
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Double Reach Trucks

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Base Model:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Voltage	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code
FR15K-3	Electric	3,000 lbs.	36	\$26,720	FR15K-3

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 36-Volt Electrical System / U.L. Certified Advanced & Intelligent Transistor KICS AC Controller
With Self-Diagnostics, Power Saver Function,
and Proportional Hydraulic Control Multi-Function Control Handle With Sealed Switches
Forward/Reverse Direction and Speed, Electronic Horn
Lift/Lower, Tilt, Reach/Retract & Aux Hydraulic Functions Keypad Operator Communications Display On The Dash
Key Switch, Hour Meter, Speedometer, & Clock
Parking Brake Warning, Steer Tire Position Indicators Tiller Controlled On-Demand Electronic Power Steering Battery Discharge Indicator w/ Lift Interrupt AC Drive & AC Hydraulic Motors 4-Way Regenerative - Electric Disc Brake System Auto Power Off & Emergency Power Disconnect | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatically Applied Parking Brake 13" X 5.5" Smooth Polyurethane Drive Tire Tandem 5" x 4" Poly Articulated Load Wheels With Wheel Guards Dual 7" x 3" Polyurethane Caster Wheel Carriage Tilt - 3° F / 4° B 48" High Load Backrest 16.4" Battery Compartment Side Stance Operator Positioning Battery Compartment Rollers and Side Gates Low Step Height With Fully Cushioned Floor Mat Adjustable Operator Backrest Pad & Cushioned Knee & Armrest Pads Anti-Static Ground Strap Safety Glass Mast Guard Battery Connector - SB-350 Gray Anti-Static Ground Strap ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant |
|--|--|

(1) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact the Marketing Department
(2)
(4)
(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Double Reach Trucks

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Masts, Side Shifter & Outriggers:

Mast Type	MFH	OALH	FL	Outrigger Dimensions			
				Inside	Outside		
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	33"	44"	\$17,895	198AA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	33"	44"	\$18,475	198AB8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	42"	53"	\$17,945	198KA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	42"	53"	\$18,535	198KB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	42"	53"	\$18,535	198KC8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	50"	61"	\$17,945	198TA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	50"	61"	\$18,535	198TB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	198.0"	89.0"	41.0"	50"	61"	\$18,535	198TC8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	33"	44"	\$17,895	210AA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	33"	44"	\$18,475	210AB8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	42"	53"	\$17,945	210KA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	42"	53"	\$18,535	210KB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	42"	53"	\$18,535	210KC8
3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	50"	61"	\$17,945	210TA8
3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	50"	61"	\$18,535	210TB8
3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	210.0"	95.0"	47.0"	50"	61"	\$18,535	210TC8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	33"	44"	\$18,145	240AA8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	33"	44"	\$18,735	240AB8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	42"	53"	\$18,210	240KA8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	42"	53"	\$18,790	240KB8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	42"	53"	\$18,210	240KC8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	50"	61"	\$18,210	240TA8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	50"	61"	\$18,790	240TB8
(2) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	240.0"	107.0"	59.0"	50"	61"	\$18,790	240TC8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	33"	44"	\$18,915	270AA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	33"	44"	\$19,500	270AB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	42"	53"	\$18,930	270KA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	42"	53"	\$19,550	270KB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	42"	53"	\$19,550	270KC8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	50"	61"	\$18,970	270TA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	50"	61"	\$19,550	270TB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	270.0"	119.0"	71.0"	50"	61"	\$19,550	270TC8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	33"	44"	\$19,610	300AA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	33"	44"	\$20,195	300AB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	42"	53"	\$19,670	300KA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	42"	53"	\$20,255	300KB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	42"	53"	\$20,255	300KC8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	50"	61"	\$19,670	300TA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	50"	61"	\$20,255	300TB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	300.0"	131.0"	83.0"	50"	61"	\$20,255	300TC8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	33"	44"	\$19,905	330AA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	33"	44"	\$20,495	330AB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	42"	53"	\$20,280	330KA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	42"	53"	\$20,800	330KB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	42"	53"	\$20,800	330KC8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - No Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	50"	61"	\$20,280	330TA8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 2" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	50"	61"	\$20,800	330TB8
(2) (3) 3-Stage (FFL) - 4" Side Shifter	330.0"	149.0"	101.0"	50"	61"	\$20,800	330TC8

- (1) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact the Marketing Department
- (2) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; May Interfere With 10.5" Load Wheels; Contact the Marketing Department
- (3) All Trucks with Mast Over All Lowered Height (OALH) Above 107" are shipped with hydraulic oil drained and the entire unit laid down and palletized
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 lbs. Electric Narrow Aisle Double Reach Trucks	Effective: 04/01/19	
	Replaces: 05/01/18	
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Fork Type	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>		
Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$365	36BN
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$390	42BN
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$415	48BN
(2) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$435	54BA
(2) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$470	60BA
(2) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$500	72BA
(2) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$705	42PA

Outriggers and Load Wheels:

Standard Outriggers with Guard - with 5" High and 4" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels	STD	STWBG
Low Profile Outriggers with Guard - with 4" High and 4" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels		SFR
Narrow Profile Outriggers with Guard - with 5" High and 3" wide Poly Tandem Load Wheels		SFR

Battery Compartment and Electrical:

Type "EE" UL Rating - Requires "EE" Battery	\$3,905	EE
Battery Compartment 38.75"W x 16.4"L x 32"H, - 2600 lb. Minimum Battery Weight		STD
Battery Compartment 38.75"W x 20.9"L x 32"H, - 2600 lb. Minimum Battery Weight	\$1,085	2QJ02
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 210" Mast	\$420	DH210
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 240" Mast	\$420	DH240
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 270" Mast	\$420	DH270
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 300" Mast	\$420	DH300
Digital Fork Height Indicator - 330" Mast	\$420	DH330
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 210" Mast	\$1,090	AH210
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 240" Mast	\$1,090	AH240
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 270" Mast	\$1,090	AH270
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 300" Mast	\$1,090	AH300
Automatic Fork Height Sensor - 330" Mast	\$1,090	AH330
Static Discharge Strap	STD	STSP
LED Headlights - Two LED Lights Mounted Below Overhead Guard	\$340	HE36
Strobe Light - Amber	\$295	FLA
Audible Travel Alarm (Full Time Operation Only)	\$205	TRVL

- (1) Actual Capacity is a Function of Truck Configuration; Contact the Marketing Department
- (2) May Reduce or Affect Lifting Capacity; May Interfere With 10.5" Load Wheels; Contact the Marketing Department
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000 lbs.
Electric Narrow Aisle
Double Reach Trucks

Effective: 04/01/19	
Replaces: 05/01/18	
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Environment Protection:

Cold Storage Package	\$1,010	CSP
----------------------	---------	-----

Load Handling:

36" High Load Backrest Extension, in Lieu of Standard 48" High	NC	SFR
48" High Load Backrest Extension	STD	LBR48

Operator Compartment and Conveniences:

Operator Guard, Safety Glass	STD	GL210
Operator Guard, Wire Mesh	\$685	WMG
Operator Light & Fan	\$305	LTFN
Fire Extinguisher		SFR

Battery Selection Guide:

Battery Compartment: 38.75" W x 16.4" L x 32.0" H (Standard)
 38.75" W x 20.9" L x 32.0" H (Optional)
 Battery Weight: Minimum - 2,060 lbs. (16.4" Battery Compartment)
 Minimum - 2,600 lbs. (20.9" Battery Compartment)
 Connector: SB-350, Gray (36-V), Position "C", Lead Length -18.0" - 16.4" BC
 SB-350, Gray (36-V), Position "C", Lead Length -22.0" - 20.9" BC
 Battery cover: Not Required

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

Class IV Internal Combustion Engine Trucks - Cushion Tires

Model Nomenclature

1	2	3		4.1 - 4.3					5	
F	G	2	5	S	T			-	1	6

LEGEND	
1	TYPE OF VEHICLE F = FORKLIFT TRUCK
2	TYPE OF MOTIVE POWER B = BATTERY AND ELECTRIC MOTOR D = DIESEL ENGINE G = LPG ENGINE
3	LOAD CAPACITY 20 = 2.0t 4,000 lb. 25 = 2.5t 5,000 lb. 30 = 3.0t 6,000 lb. 32 = 3.2t 6,500 lb.
4.1	MODEL DESIGNATION 1st. Position S = CUSHION TIRE M = THREE WHEEL = PNEUMATIC TIRE No Code or Blank
4.2	MODEL DESIGNATION 2nd. Position H = HIGH PERFORMANCE T = TORQFLOW TYPE Powershift Transmission with Torque Converter
4.3	MODEL DESIGNATION 3rd. Position
5	MODEL CHANGE NUMBER 1 = ORIGINAL MODEL 2 = MODEL # 2 3 = MODEL # 3 (ETC.)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

Class IV
Internal Combustion Engine Trucks - Cushion Tires

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type	Price	Model
FG20ST-16	LPG	4,000 lbs.	GK21	"LP"	\$24,065	FG20ST-16
FG25ST-16	LPG	5,000 lbs.	GK21	"LP"	\$24,725	FG25ST-16
FG25SHT-16	LPG	5,000 lbs.	GK25	"LP"	\$25,105	FG25SHT-16

Spec Pattern:

Model	Pattern	Specs	Price
FG25ST-16	A	188T, LPG, STD tire, Steering with knob, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$33,500
FG25ST-16	B	188T, LPG, STD tire, Steering with knob, Hang-on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$33,500
FG25ST-16	LTR	188T, LPG, Smooth tires, Steering with knob, Hang-on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe, LED Headlights, & Telematics Lite w/ 60 months of cellular data service	\$35,070

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|---|
| U.L. Certified
EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System
GK21 or GK25 LPG Engine
w/ Electronic Control System
Anti-Restart Ignition Switch
Single Speed Power-shift Transmission
Torque Converter Oil Cooler
Horn & Hour Meter
Water Temperature Gauges
Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge
Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve
EZ Lift Tandem Pump Hydraulic System
Overhead Guard w/ High Air Intake
Closed Loop Exhaust System
w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter
Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS)
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | Engine Protection System
w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat
Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Tilting Steering Console
Headlights, OHG Mounted
Rear LED Stop, Tail and Backup Lights
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl (FG25ST & FG25SHT ONLY)
"Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl (FG20ST ONLY)
Fold Back LPG Tank Bracket (FG25ST and FG25SHT ONLY)
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) and Powertrain
Parking Brake with Double Action Release
Self Adjusting Service Brakes
Draw Bar Pin
Publications - English
Tires: Drive - 21" x 7" x 15"
Steer - 16 1/4" x 5" x 11 1/4" |
|--|---|

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

Item	STD	LP
(3) LPG System	STD	LP
(3) LPG Tank Bracket, Stationary (provided with LPG System) STD. on FG20ST ONLY	STD	STDLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for LPG System) STD. On FG25ST and FG25SHT ONLY	STD	FBLP
(4) LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for LPG System) Optional on FG20ST	\$85	FBLP
(5) LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (For LPG System)	\$755	SOFLP
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$275	33LB
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$345	43LB

Note: For LPG System , the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
 (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
 (3) Standard for FG20ST ONLY - Not available for FG25ST or FG25SHT models
 (4) Standard for FG25ST and FG25SHT ONLY - Optional for FG20ST models
 (5) Not available with standard "Komfort S" full suspension seat

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Cushion Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 37.0" ITA Class II 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 5°B	82.0"	62.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	082EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	106.0"	74.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	114.0"	78.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	114EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	128.0"	85.5"	5.5"	\$4,410	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	130.0"	86.5"	5.5"	\$4,515	130EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	146.0"	94.5"	5.5"	\$4,750	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	158.0"	100.5"	5.5"	\$4,825	158EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	170.0"	106.5"	5.5"	\$4,825	170EV
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	106.0"	74.5"	26.5"	\$5,830	106EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	114.0"	78.5"	30.5"	\$5,830	114EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	128.0"	85.5"	37.5"	\$5,830	128EF
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	152.5"	73.5"	25.5"	\$6,435	152ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	167.5"	78.5"	30.5"	\$6,435	167ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	188.5"	85.5"	37.5"	\$6,435	188ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	198.5"	89.5"	41.5"	\$6,500	198ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	216.5"	97.5"	49.5"	\$6,610	216ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	235.5"	106.5"	58.5"	\$6,750	235ET
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	193.0"	71.5"	23.5"	\$10,955	193CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	197.0"	72.5"	24.5"	\$10,955	197CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	221.0"	78.5"	30.5"	\$11,040	221CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	241.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$11,125	241CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	259.0"	89.5"	41.5"	\$11,600	259CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	277.0"	95.5"	47.5"	\$13,300	277CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	295.0"	101.5"	53.5"	\$13,390	295CQ

- (1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH \$415 N/A
- Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR, consult Marketing.**
- Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.**
- Notes: Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2-stage mast when Clamp Open guard is installed**

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

Standard Tilt - 3° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	STD	3/3
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage Full Free View masts only	STD	6/5
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 8° B, for use with 2-stage Free View masts only	STD	6/8
(2) 31.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$70	6R31
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage masts only	\$135	10/5
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	\$175	10/3
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$150	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code (48.0" std)	\$175	LBR _ _

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$385	36BN
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$415	42BN
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$435	48BN
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$520	54BA
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$560	60BA
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$795	72BA
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$700	36PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$740	42PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$785	48PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$835	54PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$910	60PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$980	72PA

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Quad masts only have 3.5" underclearance, and not 5.5" as other masts

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	STD	3W
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	\$690	4W
4-Way Control Valve with Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,380	4WCR
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$525	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$755	AF
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$645	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$935	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$915	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,350	2AF
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,075	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,705	2IQ
Accumulator; Installed in Hydraulic Lift Circuit	\$510	ACC01
High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mount	\$390	QD1C1
High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, left & right-side mount	\$740	QD2C2
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mounted & Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$390	QD1SS
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes 2 Pairs QD Couplers Left & Right Side Mount, Right QD Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$1,380	QD2SS

Attachments:

(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$715	SK37W2
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$715	SK31W2
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$715	IS37W2
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$715	IS31W2
(2) (4) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$2,940	FP37W2

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

OHG Headlights	STD	HESTD
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MSTS
LED Headlights - Mast Mounted	\$475	MSTL
LED Headlights - OHG Mounted	\$305	HELED
Back-up Alarm	\$225	BUALM
Travel Alarm	\$255	TRVL
Strobe Light - Amber	\$315	FLA
Strobe Light - Blue	\$315	FLB
Strobe Light - Red	\$315	FLR
Work Light, Rear, LED - One	\$155	WL1
Work Light, Rear, LED - Two	\$275	WL2
LED Dome Light	\$145	DOME
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$145	LFWL
Turn Signal Light	\$55	URNS
(5) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$135	HBOS
(6) Blue Safety Spotlight Activated by Reverse Travel	\$265	BSLR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) This option must be used in conjunction with the Hang-On Sideshift Options and the 188ET Mast.
- (4) Fork Positioner cannot be used with any quick disconnect options.
- (5) Not available with DIR
- (6) Must be purchased in combination with BUALM

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cotton (Open) Core Radiator	\$350	CCR
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$265	TCR
(1) Transmission Protector (Skid Plate)	\$275	SKPLT
(1) Chassis Under Carriage Protection (Screen)	\$440	UCP
(1) Engine Block Heater	\$235	BLH
(1) (4) Drive In Rack Overhead Guard (31.2" wide from 50.2" high and above)	\$1,485	DIR
<i>Note: Not available on FG20 - Not for use with optional four way control valve - 43# LPG tank not available</i>		
(1) (5) Lowered Height OHG -2.5"	\$970	78OHG
(1) Travel Speed Control (6.5 mph)	\$270	SC65
Travel Speed Control (7.5 mph)	\$270	SC75
Travel Speed Control (8.5 mph)	\$270	SC85
Travel Speed Control (10.0 mph)	\$270	SC100
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt (FG25ST and FG25SHT Only)	STD	K2KL
"Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl (FG20ST ONLY)	STD	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$460	W2VK
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl (FG20ST ONLY)	\$405	W2VH
(3) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$690	S2VL
(3) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$840	S2VK
Keyless Ignition Switch	\$65	KLSW
Fire Extinguisher- Mounted on sub-bonnet (Not available with Drive-In Rack Option - DIR)	\$140	EXT
Mirror: 1 - external OHG mounted, left-side	\$160	RVM
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$200	RVM2
Operator Fan	\$135	FAN
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	STSP
Radiator Screen	\$310	SCRN
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	STWK
Spanish Operator Manual : Supplied in addition to English version	\$85	INTS

Telematics:

(6) Telematics Lite - Basic telematics with remote hour meter readings, GPS, maintenance reminders, dashboard access for reports and tracking. Includes 60 months of cellular data service	\$1,265	GPSHM
--	---------	-------

Tires:

<u>Drive - 21" x 7" x 15"</u>		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	1SC
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	1MC
Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$180	1NC
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$180	1AC
Wide Standard - Lug Tread	N/C	3SC
Wide Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	3MC
Wide Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$180	3NC
Wide Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$180	3AC
<u>Steer - 16 1/4" x 5" x 11 1/4"</u>		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	1SCR
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	1MCR
Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$105	1NCR
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$105	1ACR

Anti-Static Ground Strap (STSP) required with Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Must also be ordered with the Fold Back OR Swing-out and Fold Down LPG Tank Brackets. Cannot be used with the Standard Tank Bracket (STDLP).
- (4) DIR option is only available with the "Komfort" Non-Suspension seat (W1VH). It is not available with any Full Suspension Seat options.
- (5) 78OHG option is only available with the "Komfort" Non-Suspension seat (W1VH). It is not available with any Full Suspension Seat options.
- (6) GPSHM not available in combination with option FAN

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FG30SHT-16	LPG	6,000 lbs.	GK25	"LP"	\$28,970	FG30SHT-16

Spec Patterns:

<u>Pattern</u>	<u>Specs</u>		
FG30SHT-16	A-183 183T, LPG, STD Lug Tread, Steering with knob, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$38,920	FG30SHT-16
FG30SHT-16	B-183 183T, LPG, STD Lug Tread, Steering with knob, Hang-on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$38,920	FG30SHT-16

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK25 LPG Engine w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Single Speed Power-shift Transmission Torque Converter Oil Cooler Horn & Hour Meter Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve EZ Lift Tandem Pump Hydraulic System Overhead Guard w/ High Air Intake Closed Loop Exhaust System w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant	Engine Protection System w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Rear LED Stop, Tail and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) and Powertrain Parking Brake with Double Action Release Self Adjusting Service Brakes Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 21" x 8" x 15" Steer - 16 1/4" x 6" x 11 1/4"
--	--

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System	STD	LP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (provided with LPG System)	STD	FBLP
(3) LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (Must Use Static W1VH Seat)	\$755	SOFLP
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$275	33LB
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$345	43LB

Note: For LPG System, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Not available with standard "Komfort S" full suspension seat
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 37.0" ITA Class III 2- & 3-Stage or Class II 4-Stage 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL	Price	Code
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 5°B	82.0"	62.5"	5.5"	\$4,750	082EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	106.0"	74.5"	5.5"	\$4,750	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	114.0"	78.5"	5.5"	\$4,750	114EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	128.0"	85.5"	5.5"	\$4,750	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	130.0"	86.5"	5.5"	\$4,790	130EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	146.0"	94.5"	5.5"	\$4,810	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	158.0"	100.5"	5.5"	\$4,880	158EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	170.0"	106.5"	5.5"	\$4,950	170EV
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	106.5"	75.5"	27.5"	\$6,405	106EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	114.5"	79.5"	31.5"	\$6,405	114EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	128.5"	86.5"	38.5"	\$6,405	128EF
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	150.5"	74.5"	26.5"	\$7,185	150ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	162.5"	78.5"	30.5"	\$7,185	162ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	183.5"	85.5"	37.5"	\$7,185	183ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	190.5"	88.5"	40.5"	\$7,260	190ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	211.5"	97.5"	49.5"	\$7,365	211ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	217.5"	99.5"	51.5"	\$7,475	217ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	230.5"	106.5"	58.5"	\$7,560	230ET
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	193.0"	71.5"	23.5"	\$11,035	193CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	197.0"	72.5"	24.5"	\$11,035	197CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	221.0"	78.5"	30.5"	\$11,120	221CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	241.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$11,200	241CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	259.0"	89.5"	41.5"	\$11,685	259CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	277.0"	95.5"	47.5"	\$13,400	277CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	295.0"	101.5"	53.5"	\$13,485	295CQ
(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH					\$415	N/A

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Notes: Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2-stage mast when Clamp Open guard installed

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

Standard Tilt - 3° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	STD	3/3
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage Full Free View masts only	STD	6/5
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 8° B, for use with 2-stage Free View masts only	STD	6/12
(2) 31.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$70	6R31
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage masts only	\$135	10/5
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	\$175	10/3
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$150	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code (48.0" STD)	\$175	LBR_ _

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness	Price	Code
(1) Standard, Pallet	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$530	36BQ
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$555	42BQ
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$630	48BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$705	54BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$715	60BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$880	72BQ
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$870	36PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$945	42PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,005	48PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,065	54PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,145	60PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,235	72PC

Note: 4-Stage Mast Uses Class II Forks; Order From FG20/25 Fork Selection.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Quad masts only have 3.5" underclearance, and not 5.5" as other masts
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	STD	3W
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	\$685	4W
4-Way Control Valve with Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,370	4WCR
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$750	AF
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,340	2AF
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ
Accumulator; Installed in Hydraulic Lift Circuit	\$505	ACC01
High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mount	\$385	QD1C1
High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, left & right-side mount	\$735	QD2C2
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mounted & Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$385	QD1SS
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes 2 Pairs QD Couplers Left & Right Side Mount, Right QD Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$735	QD2SS

Attachments:

(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	SK37W3
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	SS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way IHT	\$770	SK37W2
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way IHT	\$770	SK31W2
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	IS37W3
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	IS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift - For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way IHT	\$770	IS37W2
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way IHT	\$770	IS31W2
(2) (4) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class III) - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,275	FP37W3
(2) (4) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - For Use With Quad Mast - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$2,920	FP37W2

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

OHG Headlights	STD	HESTD
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MSTS
LED Headlights - Mast Mounted	\$475	MSTL
LED Headlights	\$300	HELED
Back-up Alarm	\$225	BUALM
Travel Alarm	\$265	TRVL
Strobe Light - Amber	\$310	FLA
Strobe Light - Blue	\$310	FLB
Strobe Light - Red	\$310	FLR
Work Light, Rear, LED - One	\$155	WL1
Work Light, Rear, LED - Two	\$275	WL2
LED Dome Light	\$135	DOME
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$160	LFWL
Turn Signal Light	\$55	URNS
(5) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$135	HBOS
(6) Blue Safety Spotlight Activated by Reverse Travel	\$265	BSLR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) If the High Carriage Termination Option is ordered the Wide Hang-on Sideshift (SS37W2,SS37W3,SS31W3 or SS31W2) and 183ET Mast must also be ordered.
- (4) Fork Positioner cannot be used with any quick disconnect options.
- (5) Not available with DIR
- (6) Must be purchased in combination with BUALM

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cotton (Open) Core Radiator	\$350	CCR
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$265	TCR
(1) Transmission Protector (Skid Plate)	\$275	SKPLT
(1) Chassis Under Carriage Protection (Screen)	\$440	UCP
(1) Engine Block Heater	\$235	BLH
(1) (4) Drive In Rack Overhead Guard (31.2" wide from 50.2" high and above)	\$1,485	DIR

Note: Not for use with optional four way control valve - 43# LPG tank not available

(1) (5) Lowered Height OHG -2.5"	\$970	78OHG
(1) Travel Speed Control (6.5 mph)	\$270	SC65
Travel Speed Control (7.5 mph)	\$270	SC75
Travel Speed Control (8.5 mph)	\$270	SC85
Travel Speed Control (10.0 mph)	\$270	SC100
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	K2KL
(6) "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl (For DIR, 78OHG, and SOFLP ONLY)	NC	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$460	W2VK
(3) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$685	S2VL
(3) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$840	S2VK
Keyless Ignition Switch	\$65	KLSW
Fire Extinguisher- Mounted on sub-bonnet (Not available with Drive-In Rack Option - DIR)	\$140	EXT
Mirror: 1 - external OHG mounted, left-side	\$160	RVM
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$195	RVM2
Operator Fan	\$135	FAN
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	STSP
Radiator Screen	\$310	SCRN
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	STWK
Spanish Operator Manual : Supplied in addition to English version	\$85	INTS

Telematics:

(7) Telematics Lite - Basic telematics with remote hour meter readings, GPS, maintenance reminders, dashboard access for reports and tracking. Includes 60 months of cellular data service	\$1,265	GPSHM
--	---------	-------

Tires:

Drive - 21" x 8" x 15"		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	1SC
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	1MC
Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$190	1NC
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$190	1AC
Wide Standard - Lug Tread	N/C	3SC
Wide Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	3MC
Wide Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$190	3NC
Wide Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$190	3AC
Steer - 16 1/4" x 6" x 11 1/4"		
Standard - Lug Tread	STD	1SCR
Standard - Smooth Tread	N/C	1MCR
Non-Marking - Lug Tread	\$135	1NCR
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread	\$135	1ACR

Anti-Static Ground Strap(STSP) required with Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Must also be ordered with the Fold Back OR Swing-out and Fold Down LPG Tank Brackets. Can not be used with the Standard Tank Brackets (STDLP).
- (4) DIR option is only available with the "Komfort" Non-Suspension seat (W1VH). It is not available with any Full Suspension Seat options.
- (5) 78OHG option is only available with the "Komfort" Non-Suspension seat (W1VH). It is not available with any Full Suspension Seat options.
- (6) "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat only available for options DIR, 78OHG and SOFLP
- (7) GPSHM not available in combination with option FAN

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FG32SHT-16	LPG	6,500 lbs.	GK25	"LP"	\$30,155	FG32SHT-16

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| U.L. Certified
EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System
GK25 LPG Engine
w/ Electronic Control System
Anti-Restart Ignition Switch
Single Speed Power-shift Transmission
Torque Converter Oil Cooler
Horn & Hour Meter
Water Temperature Gauges
Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge
Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve
EZ Lift Tandem Pump Hydraulic System
Overhead Guard w/ High Air Intake
Closed Loop Exhaust System
w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter
Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS)
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | Engine Protection System
w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat
Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Tilting Steering Console
Headlights, OHG Mounted
Rear LED Stop, Tail and Backup Lights
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) and Powertrain
Parking Brake with Double Action Release
Self Adjusting Service Brakes
Draw Bar Pin
Publications - English
Tires: Drive - 21" x 8" x 15"
Steer - 16 1/4" x 6" x 11 1/4" |
|--|--|

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System	STD	LP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (provided with LPG System)	STD	FBLP
(3) LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (Must Use Static W1VH Seat)	\$755	SOFLP
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$275	33LB
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$345	43LB

Note: For LPG System, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- * Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Not available with standard "Komfort S" full suspension seat
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 37.0" ITA Class III 2 & 3-Stage or Class II 4-Stage 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 5° B	82.0"	65.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	082EV6	
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 8° B	106.0"	77.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	106EV6	
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 8° B	114.0"	81.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	114EV6	
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 8° B	128.0"	88.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	128EV6	
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 8° B	130.0"	89.5"	5.5"	\$6,180	130EV6	
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 8° B	146.0"	97.5"	5.5"	\$6,675	146EV6	
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 8° B	158.0"	103.5"	5.5"	\$6,870	158EV6	
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 8° B	170.0"	109.5"	5.5"	\$7,070	170EV6	
2-Stage Full Free View	Not available for this model						
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	150.5"	76.5"	28.5"	\$8,170	150ET6	
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	162.5"	80.5"	32.5"	\$8,170	162ET6	
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	183.5"	87.5"	39.5"	\$8,170	183ET6	
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	189.5"	91.5"	43.5"	\$8,245	189ET6	
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	210.5"	100.5"	52.5"	\$8,370	SFR	
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	217.5"	103.5"	55.5"	\$8,480	217ET6	
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	230.5"	110.5"	62.5"	\$8,605	230ET6	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	193.0"	71.5"	23.5"	\$14,305	193CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	197.0"	76.5"	28.5"	\$14,305	197CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	217.0"	81.5"	33.5"	\$14,390	217CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	221.0"	82.5"	34.5"	\$14,390	221CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	241.0"	87.5"	39.5"	\$15,325	241CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	257.0"	94.5"	46.5"	\$16,205	257CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	276.0"	101.5"	53.5"	\$16,315	276CQ	
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	296.0"	109.5"	61.5"	\$16,425	296CQ	
(1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH					\$415	N/A	

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Notes: Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2-stage mast when Clamp Open guard installed

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

Standard Tilt - 3° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	STD	3/3
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage Full Free View masts only	STD	6/5
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 8° B, for use with 2-stage Free View masts only	STD	6/8
(2) 31.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$70	6R31
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage masts only	\$135	10/5
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	\$175	10/3
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$150	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code (48.0" std)	\$175	LBR_ _

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
(1) Standard, Pallet	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$520	36BQ
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$555	42BQ
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$630	48BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$705	54BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$715	60BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$880	72BQ
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$870	36PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$945	42PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,005	48PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,065	54PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,145	60PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,235	72PC

Note: 4-Stage Mast Uses Class II Forks; Order From FG20/25 Fork Selection.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Quad masts only have 3.5" underclearance, and not 5.5" as other masts

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	STD	3W
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	\$685	4W
4-Way Control Valve with Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,370	4WCR
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ
Accumulator; Installed in Hydraulic Lift Circuit	\$505	ACC01
High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mount	\$385	QD1C1
High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, left & right-side mount	\$735	QD2C2
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mounted & Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$385	QD1SS
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes 2 Pairs QD Couplers Left & Right Side Mount, Right QD Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$735	QD2SS

Attachments:

(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	SK37W3
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	SS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way IHT	\$770	SK37W2
(2) 31" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 31" Width Carriage and 3-Way IHT	\$770	SK31W2
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	IS37W3
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way IHT	\$1,010	IS31W3
(2) 37" Wide Integral Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way IHT	\$770	IS37W2
(2) 31" Wide Integral Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way IHT	\$770	IS31W2
(2) (4) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class III) - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,275	FP37W3
(2) (4) 37" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - For Use With Quad Mast - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$2,920	FP37W2

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

OHG Headlights	STD	HESTD
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MSTS
LED Headlights - Mast Mounted	\$475	MSTL
LED Headlights	\$300	HELED
Back-up Alarm	\$225	BUALM
Travel Alarm	\$255	TRVL
Strobe Light - Amber	\$310	FLA
Strobe Light - Blue	\$310	FLB
Strobe Light - Red	\$310	FLR
Work Light, Rear, LED - One	\$155	WL1
Work Light, Rear, LED - Two	\$275	WL2
LED Dome Light	\$145	DOME
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$160	LFWL
Turn Signal Light	\$55	TURNS
(5) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$135	HBOS
(6) Blue Safety Spotlight Activated by Reverse Travel	\$265	BSLR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) If the High Carriage Termination Option is ordered the Wide Hang-on Sideshift (SS37W2,SS37W3,SS31W3 or SS31W2) and 183ET6 Mast must also be ordered.
- (4) Fork Positioner can not be used with any quick disconnect options.
- (5) Not available with DIR
- (6) Must be purchased in combination with BUALM

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Cushion Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

Cotton (Open) Core Radiator		\$350	CCR
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots		\$265	TCR
(1) Transmission Protector (Skid Plate)		\$275	SKPLT
(1) Chassis Under Carriage Protection (Screen)		\$440	UCP
(1) Engine Block Heater		\$235	BLH
(1) (4) Drive In Rack Overhead Guard (31.2" wide from 50.2" high and above)		\$1,485	DIR
(1) Note: Not for use with optional four way control valve - 43# LPG tank not available			
(5) Lowered Height OHG -2.5"		\$970	78OHG
(1) Travel Speed Control (6.5 mph)		\$280	SC65
(1) Travel Speed Control (7.5 mph)		\$280	SC75
Travel Speed Control (8.5 mph)		\$280	SC85
Travel Speed Control (10.0 mph)		\$280	SC100
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt		STD	K2KL
(6) "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl (For DIR, 78OHG, and SOFLP ONLY)		NC	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch		\$460	W2VK
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt		\$685	S2VL
"Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch		\$840	S2VK
Keyless Ignition Switch		\$65	KLSW
Fire Extinguisher- Mounted on sub-bonnet (Not available with Drive-In Rack Option - DIR)		\$140	EXT
Mirror: 1 - external OHG mounted, left-side		\$160	RVM
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted		\$200	RVM2
Operator Fan		\$135	FAN
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)		\$110	STSP
Radiator Screen		\$310	SCRN
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob		\$25	STWK
Spanish Operator Manual : Supplied in addition to English version		\$85	INTS

Telematics:

(7) Telematics Lite - Basic telematics with remote hour meter readings, GPS, maintenance reminders, dashboard access for reports and tracking. Includes 60 months of cellular data service	\$1,265	GPSHM
--	---------	-------

Tires:

Drive - 21" x 8" x 15"			
Standard - Lug Tread		STD	1SC
Standard - Smooth Tread		N/C	1MC
Non-Marking - Lug Tread		\$190	1NC
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread		\$190	1AC
Wide Standard - Lug Tread		N/C	3SC
Wide Standard - Smooth Tread		N/C	3MC
Wide Non-Marking - Lug Tread		\$190	3NC
Wide Non-Marking - Smooth Tread		\$190	3AC
Steer - 16 1/4" x 6" x 11 1/4"			
Standard - Lug Tread		STD	1SCR
Standard - Smooth Tread		N/C	1MCR
Non-Marking - Lug Tread		\$135	1NCR
Non-Marking - Smooth Tread		\$135	1ACR

Anti-Static Ground Strap (STSP) required with Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Must also be ordered with the Fold Back OR Swing-out and Fold Down LPG Tank Brackets. Can not be used with the Standard Tank Brackets (STDLP).
- (4) DIR option is only available with the "Komfort" Non-Suspension seat (W1VH). It is not available with any Full Suspension Seat options.
- (5) 78OHG option is only available with the "Komfort" Non-Suspension seat (W1VH). It is not available with any Full Suspension Seat options.
- (6) "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat only available for options DIR, 78OHG and SOFLP
- (7) GPSHM not available in combination with option FAN

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A., Inc.

Class V Internal Combustion Engine Trucks - Pneumatic Tires

Model Nomenclature

1	2	3		4.1 - 4.3					5	
F	G	2	5	T				-	1	6

LEGEND	
1	TYPE OF VEHICLE F = FORKLIFT TRUCK
2	TYPE OF MOTIVE POWER B = BATTERY AND ELECTRIC MOTOR D = DIESEL ENGINE G = GASOLINE / LPG ENGINE H = HYDROSTATIC - DIESEL
3	LOAD CAPACITY 15 = 1.5t 3,000 lb. 18 = 1.8t 3,500 lb. 20 = 2.0t 4,000 lb. 25 = 2.5t 5,000 lb. 30 = 3.0t 6,000 lb. 32 = 3.2t 6,500 lb. 40Z = 3.5t 8,000 lb. Compact Type 40 = 4.0t 9,000 lb. 45 = 4.5t 10,000 lb. 50 = 5.0t 11,000 lb. 70 = 7.0t 15,400 lb. 80 = 8.0t 18,000 lb. 100 = 10.0t 22,000 lb. 115 = 11.5t 25,000 lb. 135 = 13.5t 30,000 lb. 160E = 16.0t 35,000 lb. Short Wheelbase Type
4.1	MODEL DESIGNATION 1st. Position S = CUSHION TIRE M = THREE WHEEL = PNEUMATIC TIRE No Code or Blank
4.2	MODEL DESIGNATION 2nd. Position H = HIGH PERFORMANCE T = TORQFLOW TYPE Powershift Transmission with Torque Converter C = CLUTCH TYPE Manual Transmission with Dry Clutch
4.3	MODEL DESIGNATION 3rd. Position
5	MODEL CHANGE NUMBER 1 = ORIGINAL MODEL 2 = MODEL # 2 3 = MODEL # 3 (ETC.)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A., Inc.

Class V
Internal Combustion Engine Trucks - Pneumatic Tires

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000-3,500 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FG15HTU-20	LPG	3,000 lbs.	GK21	"LP"	\$26,125	FG15HTU-20
FG18HTU-20	LPG	3,500 lbs.	GK21	"LP"	\$26,990	FG18HTU-20

Note: For a gasoline powered engine, order the Dual Fuel System from the Fuel Options below.

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK21 LPG Engine, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Single Speed Powershift Transmission Torque Converter Oil Cooler Horn & Hour Meter Fuel (Gas) & Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Valve Overhead Guard w/ High Air Intake Closed Loop Exhaust System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine Protection System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted LED Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Lap Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment and Powertrain Parking Brake with Double Action Release Self Adjusting Service Brakes Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 6.50 - 10 - 10 PR (I) Single Steer - 5.00 - 8 - 8 PR (I) |
|---|--|

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System	STD	LP (2SBB02AC)
Dual Fuel System - Gas & LPG	\$635	GLP (2SBB01AC)
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (provided with LPG System)	STD	FBLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (provided with Dual Fuel System)	STD	FBGLP
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$275	33LB

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

* Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000-3,500 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 41.0" ITA Class II 4-Roller Carriage & 48.0" High LBR (6-Roller Carriage with Integral Sideshifter)

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	82.0"	60.5"	5.5"	\$3,840	082EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	106.0"	74.5"	5.5"	\$3,840	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	116.0"	79.5"	5.5"	\$3,840	116EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	128.0"	85.5"	5.5"	\$3,840	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	146.0"	94.5"	5.5"	\$3,980	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 8°B	158.0"	100.5"	5.5"	\$4,015	158EV
2-Stage Full Free View Not Available For This Model						
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	158.5"	75.5"	27.5"	\$5,540	158ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	170.5"	79.5"	31.5"	\$5,540	170ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	188.5"	85.5"	37.5"	\$5,540	188ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	198.5"	89.5"	41.5"	\$5,775	198ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	216.5"	97.5"	49.5"	\$5,980	216ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	235.5"	106.5"	58.5"	\$6,225	235ET

- (1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH \$420 N/A

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR consult Marketing.
Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

[2] 41.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage, reduces free-lift on 2 & 3-stage full free masts	\$70	6R41
[2] Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$165	LBR36
[2] Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code	\$190	LBR _

Note: 6-roller carriage must be ordered when installing an attachment, wide carriage, increased height LBR (Except SS41W2), or 4-way internal hosing.

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
* Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$390	36BN
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$420	42BN
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$440	48BN
* Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$465	54BA
* Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$500	60BA
* Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$535	72BA
* Polished & Tapered	36.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$705	36PA
* Polished & Tapered	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$745	42PA
* Polished & Tapered	48.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$790	48PA
* Polished & Tapered	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$840	54PA
* Polished & Tapered	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$925	60PA
* Polished & Tapered	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$985	72PA

* Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service
 (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
 (3)
 (4)
 (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000-3,500 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	STD	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	\$695	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,570	5SD02
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$530	IV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$650	IT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$930	2IV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,080	2IT

Note: 6-roller carriage required with 4-way internal hosing

Attachments:

(2) 41.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way internal hosing	\$740	SK41W2
[2] 41.0" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$740	IS41W2

Note: Does not include miscellaneous gauges, valves, and non-standard equipment that may be required.

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$190	MST
OHG LED Headlights	\$305	HELED
Back-up Alarm	\$225	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$315	6TA06L
Work Light, Rear, LED - One	SFR	
Work Light, Rear, LED - Two	SFR	
LPG Low Fuel Warning Alarm	\$400	6TB15A

* Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

3,000-3,500 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cotton (Open) Core Radiator	\$355	2YF03
(1) Chassis Under Carriage Protection (Screen)	SFR	
(1) Travel Speed Control (6.5 mph)	\$270	6TB21F
(1) Travel Speed Control (7.5 mph)	\$270	6TB21G
(1) Travel Speed Control (8.5 mph)	\$270	6TB21J
(1) Travel Speed Control (10.0 mph)	\$270	6TB21K
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	K2KL
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Cloth	\$245	W2CH
Fire Extinguisher- Mounted on rear OHG leg	\$150	SFR
Mirror: 1 - external OHG mounted, left-side	\$170	6TE04A
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$190	6TE04D
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$120	SFR
Radiator Screen	\$225	6TK01
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 6.50 - 10 - 10 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$500	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$820	2SVAJ
<u>Drive - Dual Wide 6.50 - 10 - 10 PR (I), (Includes Fenders)</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 5.00 - 8 - 8 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$380	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$705	2SWAJ

Tread type must be matched on Drive and Steer tires. Anti-Static Ground Strap (STSP) required with Non-Marking tires.

* Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type		
FG20T-16	LPG	4,000 lbs.	GK21	"LP"	\$25,900	FG20T-16
FG25T-16	LPG	5,000 lbs.	GK21	"LP"	\$27,195	FG25T-16
FG25HT-16	LPG	5,000 lbs.	GK25	"LP"	\$28,120	FG25HT-16

Note: For a gasoline powered engine, order the Dual Fuel System from the Fuel Options below.

Spec Patterns:

Pattern	Specs		
FG25T-16	A 188T, LPG, Solid Pneumatic, Steering with knob, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$36,900	FG25T-16
FG25T-16	B 188T, LPG, Solid Pneumatic, Steering with knob, Hang-on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$36,900	FG25T-16
FG25T-16	C 188T, LPG, STD Pneumatic, Steering with knob, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$36,010	FG25T-16
FG25T-16	D 188T, LPG, STD Pneumatic, Steering with knob, Hang-on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$36,010	FG25T-16
FG25T-16	LTR 188T, LPG, Solid Pneumatic, Steering with knob, Hang-on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe, LED Headlights, & Telematics Lite w/ 60 months of cellular data service	\$38,465	FG25T-16

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK21 or GK25 LPG Engine w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Single Speed Powershift Transmission (T) Torque Converter Oil Cooler (T) Horn & Hour Meter Fuel (Gas/Diesel) & Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Valve EZ Lift Tandem Pump Hydraulic System Overhead Guard w/ High Air Intake Closed Loop Exhaust System (FG) w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant	Engine Protection System (FG only) w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Rear LED Stop, Tail and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) and Powertrain Parking Brake with Double Action Release Self Adjusting Service Brakes Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR Single Steer - 6.00 - 9 - 10 PR
--	--

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System	STD	LP
Dual Fuel System - Gas & LPG	\$630	GLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Stationary (provided with LPG System)	STD	STDLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Stationary (provided with Dual Fuel System)	STD	STDGLP
(3) LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for LPG System)	\$85	FBLP
(3) LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for Dual Fuel System)	\$85	FBGLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (for LPG System)	\$755	SOFLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (for Dual Fuel System)	\$755	SOFGLP
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$275	33LB
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$345	43LB

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2)
- (3) Only the Fold Back Tank Bracket options are available on the FG20T if the Cab option is selected.
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 41.0" ITA Class II 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	QALH	FL		
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	106.0"	74.5"	5.5"	\$4,450	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	116.0"	79.5"	5.5"	\$4,450	116EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	128.0"	85.5"	5.5"	\$4,450	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	94.5"	5.5"	\$4,795	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	152.0"	97.5"	5.5"	\$4,830	152EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	158.0"	100.5"	5.5"	\$4,865	158EV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	170.0"	106.5"	5.5"	\$4,905	170EV
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	106.0"	74.5"	26.5"	\$5,875	106EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	116.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$5,875	116EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	128.0"	85.5"	37.5"	\$5,875	128EF
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	152.5"	73.5"	25.5"	\$6,470	152ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	170.5"	79.5"	31.5"	\$6,470	170ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	188.5"	85.5"	37.5"	\$6,470	188ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	198.5"	89.5"	41.5"	\$6,570	198ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	216.5"	97.5"	49.5"	\$6,665	216ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 5°B	235.5"	106.5"	58.5"	\$6,800	235ET
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	193.0"	73.5"	25.5"	\$11,175	193CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	197.0"	74.5"	26.5"	\$11,200	197CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	217.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$11,260	217CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	221.0"	80.5"	32.5"	\$11,280	221CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	241.0"	85.5"	37.5"	\$11,370	241CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	259.0"	91.5"	43.5"	\$11,670	259CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	277.0"	97.5"	49.5"	\$13,650	277CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3°F / 3°B	295.0"	103.5"	55.5"	\$13,870	295CQ

- (1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH \$415 N/A
Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR, consult Marketing.
Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifti Rear LED Stop, Tail and Backup Lights
Notes: Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2-stage mast when Clamp Open guard installed

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

Standard Tilt - 3° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	STD	3/3
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage Full Free View masts only	STD	6/5
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 12° B, for use with 2-stage Free View masts only	STD	6/12
53.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$150	6R53
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage masts only	\$135	10/5
Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$155	LBR36
Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code (48.0" STD)	\$180	LBR _

Forks: ITA Class II, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
(1) Standard, Pallet	36.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$385	36BN
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$415	42BN
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	4.0"	1.58"	\$435	48BN
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$510	54BA
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$555	60BA
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$790	72BA
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$695	36PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$735	42PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$780	48PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$830	54PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$900	60PA
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	4.0"	1.75"	\$975	72PA

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
 (2)
 (3)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	STD	3W
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	\$685	4W
4-Way Control Valve with Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,370	4WCR
3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$750	AF
3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,340	2AF
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ
Accumulator; Installed in Hydraulic Lift Circuit	\$505	ACC02
High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mount	\$385	QD1C1
High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, left & right-side mount	\$735	QD2C2
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mounted & Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$385	QD1SS
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes 2 Pairs QD Couplers Left & Right Side Mount, Right QD Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$735	QD2SS

Attachments:

41.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$730	SK41W2
53.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 41.0" Carriage	\$1,015	SS53W2
41.0" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$730	IS41W2
53.0" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,015	IS53W2
(5) 41" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,105	FP41W2

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

OHG Headlights	STD	HESTD
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MSTS
LED Headlights - Mast Mounted	\$475	MSTL
LED Headlights Overhead Guard Mounted	\$300	HELED
Back-up Alarm	\$225	BUALM
Travel Alarm	\$255	TRVL
Strobe Light - Amber	\$310	FLA
Strobe Light - Blue	\$310	FLB
Strobe Light - Red	\$310	FLR
Work Light, Rear, LED - One	\$155	WL1
Work Light, Rear, LED - Two	\$275	WL2
LED Dome Light	\$145	DOME
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$160	LFWL
Turn Signal Light	\$55	TURNS
(2) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$135	HBOS
(4) Blue Safety Spotlight Activated by Reverse Travel	\$265	BSLR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) Not available with Fire Extinguisher (EXT)
- (3) If the High Carriage Termination Option is ordered the Wide Hang-on Sideshift (SS41W2, SS53W2 or SS53/41W2) and 188ET Mast must also be ordered.
- (4) Must be purchased in combination with BUALM
- (5) Fork Positioner can not be used with any quick disconnect options.

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

4,000-5,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cotton (Open) Core Radiator	\$350	CCR
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$265	TCR
(1) Transmission Protector (Skid Plate)	\$275	SKPLT
(1) Chassis Under Carriage Protection (Screen)	\$440	UCP
(1) Engine Block Heater	\$235	BLH
(1) (3) Lowered Height OHG -2.5"	\$970	80OHG
(1) Travel Speed Control (6.5 mph)	\$275	SC65
Travel Speed Control (7.5 mph)	\$275	SC75
Travel Speed Control (8.5 mph)	\$275	SC85
Travel Speed Control (10.0 mph)	\$275	SC100
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	K2KL
(6) "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl (For Cab and 80OHG ONLY)	NC	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$460	W2VK
(4) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$685	S2VL
(4) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$840	S2VK
Keyless Ignition Switch	\$65	KLSW
Fire Extinguisher- Mounted On Rear OHG Leg	\$140	EXT
Mirror: 1 - external OHG mounted, left-side	\$160	RVM
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$200	RVM2
Operator Fan	\$135	FAN
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	STSP
Radiator Screen	\$310	SCRN
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	STWK
Spanish Operator Manual : Supplied in addition to English version	\$85	INTS

Telematics:

(7) Telematics Lite - Basic telematics with remote hour meter readings, GPS, maintenance reminders, dashboard access for reports and tracking. Includes 60 months of cellular data service	\$1,265	GPSHM
--	---------	-------

Integral Cabs:

(2) (5) 12 volt Gas/LPG - Environmental Steel Cab, Headliner, Front Window Defogger Fan "Black", Front/Rear Wipers, BTU Heater, Defogger Fan, Dome Light	\$7,805	CAB
Work Light with Cab - One	\$140	WL1C
Work Light with Cab - Two	\$255	WL2C

Note: Mast Tilt is Restricted to 5° Back with 2-Stage Free view Masts on Cab

Tires:

Drive - Single 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	1SP
Foam Filled	\$405	1SF
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$505	1SG
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$680	1NA
Drive - Dual 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (Includes Fenders) (OAW = 62.8")		
Pneumatic	\$1,225	4SP
Foam Filled	\$1,965	4SF
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$2,275	4SG
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$2,620	4NA
Steer - 6.00 - 9 - 10 PR		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	1SPR
Foam Filled	\$295	1SFR
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$385	1SGR
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$495	1NAR

Anti-Static Ground Strap (STSP) required with Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) Cannot be ordered with Full Suspension Seats K2KL, S2VL and S2VK.
- (3) Lowered Height OHG Option is not available with any of the Suspension Seat Options.
- (4) Must also be ordered with the Fold Back OR Swing-out and Fold Down LPG Tank Brackets. Can not be used with the Standard Tank Bracket (STDLP or STDGLP).
- (5) Only the Fold Back Tank Bracket options are available on the FG20T if the Cab option is selected.
- (6) Available ONLY with 80OHG and Cab options
- (7) GPSHM not available in combination with option FAN

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type	Price	Model
FG30HT-16	LPG	6,000 lbs.	GK25	"LP"	\$30,795	FG30HT-16

Note: For a gasoline powered engine, order the Dual Fuel System from the Fuel Options below.

Spec Patterns:

Pattern	Specs	Price	Model
FG30HT-16	A-183 183T, LPG, Solid Pneumatic -Soft, Steering with knob, Integral SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$42,050	FG30HT-16
FG30HT-16	B-183 183T, LPG, Solid Pneumatic-Soft, Steering with knob, Hang-on SS, 42" forks, BUALM, Strobe	\$42,050	FG30HT-16

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK25 LPG Engine w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Single Speed Power-shift Transmission (T) Torque Converter Oil Cooler (T) Horn & Hour Meter Fuel (Gas/Diesel) & Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Valve EZ Lift Tandem Pump Hydraulic System Overhead Guard w/ High Air Intake Closed Loop Exhaust System (FG) w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant	Engine Protection System (FG only) w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Rear LED Stop, Tail and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) and Powertrain Parking Brake with Double Action Release Self Adjusting Service Brakes Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 8.15 - 15 -12 PR (I) Single Steer - 6.50 - 10 -10 PR (I)
---	---

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System	STD	LP
Dual Fuel System - Gas & LPG	\$630	GLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Stationary (provided with LPG System)	STD	STDLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Stationary (provided with Dual Fuel System)	STD	STDGLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for LPG System)	\$85	FBLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for Dual Fuel System)	\$85	FBGLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (for LPG System)	\$755	SOFLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (for Dual Fuel System)	\$755	SOFGLP
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$275	33LB
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$345	43LB

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 41.0" ITA Class III 2 & 3-Stage or Class II 4-Stage 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL	Price	Code
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	106.0"	74.5"	5.5"	\$4,765	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	116.0"	80.5"	5.5"	\$4,765	116EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	128.0"	85.5"	5.5"	\$4,765	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	146.0"	94.5"	5.5"	\$4,815	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	152.0"	97.5"	5.5"	\$4,845	152EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	158.0"	100.5"	5.5"	\$4,875	158EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	170.0"	106.5"	5.5"	\$5,120	170EV
2-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	106.5"	75.5"	27.5"	\$6,405	106EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	116.5"	80.5"	32.5"	\$6,405	116EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	128.5"	86.5"	38.5"	\$6,405	128EF
2-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	154.5"	99.5"	51.5"	\$6,495	154EF
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	150.5"	74.5"	26.5"	\$7,190	150ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	168.5"	80.5"	32.5"	\$7,190	168ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	183.5"	85.5"	37.5"	\$7,190	183ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	190.5"	88.5"	40.5"	\$7,235	190ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	211.5"	97.5"	49.5"	\$7,330	211ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	230.5"	106.5"	58.5"	\$7,560	230ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	237.5"	109.5"	61.5"	\$7,665	237ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	242.5"	117.5"	64.5"	\$7,775	242ET
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	193.0"	73.5"	25.5"	\$11,205	193CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	197.0"	74.5"	26.5"	\$11,205	197CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	217.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$11,285	217CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	221.0"	80.5"	32.5"	\$11,285	221CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	241.0"	85.5"	37.5"	\$11,375	241CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	259.0"	91.5"	43.5"	\$11,675	259CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	277.0"	97.5"	49.5"	\$13,455	277CQ
4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	295.0"	103.5"	55.5"	\$13,545	295CQ

- (1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH \$415 N/A
- Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.**
- Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.**
- Notes: Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2-stage mast when Clamp Open guard installed**

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

Standard Tilt - 3° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	STD	3/3
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage Full Free View masts only	STD	6/5
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 12° B, for use with 2-stage Free View masts only	STD	6/12
(2) 53.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$150	6R53
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage masts only	\$135	10/5
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$155	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code (48.0" STD)	\$180	LBR_ _

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness	Price	Code
(1) Standard, Pallet	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$530	36BQ
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$555	42BQ
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$630	48BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$705	54BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$715	60BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$880	72BQ
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$865	36PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$945	42PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,005	48PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,065	54PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,145	60PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,235	72PC

Note: 4-Stage Mast Uses Class II Forks. Order From FG20/25 Fork Selection.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	STD	3W
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	\$685	4W
4-Way Control Valve with Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,370	4WCR
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$750	AF
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,340	2AF
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ
Accumulator; Installed in Hydraulic Lift Circuit	\$505	ACC02
High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mount	\$385	QD1C1
High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, left & right-side mount	\$735	QD2C2
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mounted & Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$385	QD1SS
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes 2 Pairs QD Couplers Left & Right Side Mount, Right QD Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$735	QD2SS

Attachments:

(2) 41.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,010	SK41W3
(2) 41.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$730	SK41W2
(2) 53.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 41.0" Carriage	\$1,510	SK53W3
(2) 41.0" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,010	IS41W3
(2) 41.0" Wide Integral Sideshift - For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$730	IS41W2
(2) 53.0" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,510	IS53W3
(2) (4) 41" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class III), Requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,375	FP41W3
(2) (4) 41" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - For Use With Quad Mast - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,105	FP41W2

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

OHG Headlights	STD.	HESTD
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MSTS
LED Headlights - Mast Mounted	\$475	MSTL
LED Headlights	\$300	HELED
Back-up Alarm	\$225	BUALM
Travel Alarm	\$255	TRVL
Strobe Light - Amber	\$310	FLA
Strobe Light - Blue	\$310	FLB
Strobe Light - Red	\$310	FLR
Work Light, Rear, LED - One	\$155	WL1
Work Light, Rear, LED - Two	\$275	WL2
LED Dome Light	\$145	DOME
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$160	LFWL
Turn Signal Light	\$55	URNS
(5) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$135	HBOS
(6) Blue Safety Spotlight Activated by Reverse Travel	\$265	BSLR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) If the High Carriage Termination Option is ordered the Wide Hang-on Sideshift (any of the 4 choices) and 183ET Mast must also be ordered.
- (4) Fork Positioner can not be used with any quick disconnect options.
- (5) Not available with Fire Extinguisher (EXT)
- (6) Must be purchased in combination with BUALM

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cotton (Open) Core Radiator	\$350	CCR
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$265	TCR
(1) Transmission Protector (Skid Plate)	\$275	SKPLT
(1) Chassis Under Carriage Protection (Screen)	\$440	UCP
(1) Engine Block Heater	\$235	BLH
(1) (3) Lowered Height OHG -2.5"	\$970	81OHG
(1) Travel Speed Control (6.5 mph)	\$280	SC65
Travel Speed Control (7.5 mph)	\$280	SC75
Travel Speed Control (8.5 mph)	\$280	SC85
Travel Speed Control (10.0 mph)	\$280	SC100
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	K2KL
(5) "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl (For Cab and 80OHG ONLY)	NC	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$460	W2VK
(4) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$685	S2VL
(4) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$840	S2VK
Keyless Ignition Switch	\$65	KL5W
Fire Extinguisher- Mounted on Rear OHG Leg	\$140	EXT
Mirror: 1 - external OHG mounted, left-side	\$160	RVM
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$200	RVM2
Operator Fan	\$135	FAN
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	STSP
Radiator Screen	\$310	SCRN
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	STWK
Spanish Operator Manual : Supplied in addition to English version	\$85	INTS

Integral Cabs:

(2) 12 volt Gas/LPG - Environmental Steel Cab, Headliner, Front Window Defogger Fan		
"Black", Front/Rear Wipers, BTU Heater, Defogger Fan, Dome Light	\$7,805	CAB
Work Light with Cab - One	\$140	WL1C
Work Light with Cab - Two	\$255	WL2C

Note: Mast Tilt is Restricted to 5° Back with 2-Stage Free view Masts on Cab

Telematics:

(6) Telematics Lite - Basic telematics with remote hour meter readings, GPS, maintenance reminders, dashboard access for reports and tracking. Includes 60 months of cellular data service	\$1,265	GPSHM
--	---------	-------

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 8.15 - 15 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	1SP
Foam Filled	\$625	1SF
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$810	1SA
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$1,055	1NA
<u>Drive - Dual 8.15 - 15 - 12 PR (I) (Includes Fenders)</u> (OAW = 69.4")		
Pneumatic	\$1,270	4SP
Foam Filled	\$2,470	4SF
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$2,850	4SA
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$3,260	4NA
<u>Steer - 6.50 - 10 - 10 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	1SPR
Foam Filled	\$380	1SFR
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$490	1SAR
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$650	1NAR

Anti-Static Ground Strap (STSP) required with Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) Cannot be ordered with Full Suspension Seats K2KL, S2VL and S2VK.
- (3) Lowered Height OHG Option is not available with any of the Suspension Seat Options.
- (4) Must also be ordered with the Fold Back OR Swing-out and Fold Down LPG Tank Brackets. Can not be used with the Standard Tank Bracket (STDLP or STDGLP).
- (5) Available ONLY with 80OHG and Cab options
- (6) GPSHM not available in combination with option FAN

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FG32HT-16	LPG	6,500 lbs.	GK25	"LP"	\$32,080	FG32HT-16

Note: For a gasoline powered engine, order the Dual Fuel System from the Fuel Options below.

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|---|--|
| U.L. Certified
EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System
GK25 LPG Engine
w/ Electronic Control System
Anti-Restart Ignition Switch
Single Speed Power-shift Transmission (T)
Torque Converter Oil Cooler (T)
Horn & Hour Meter
Fuel (Gas/Diesel) & Water Temperature Gauges
Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge
Three-Way Hydraulic Valve
EZ Lift Tandem Pump Hydraulic System
Overhead Guard w/ High Air Intake
Closed Loop Exhaust System (FG)
w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter
Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS)
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | Engine Protection System (FG only)
w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat
Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Tilting Steering Console
Headlights, OHG Mounted
Rear LED Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) and Powertrain
Parking Brake with Double Action Release
Self Adjusting Service Brakes
Draw Bar Pin
Publications - English
Tires: Drive - 8.15 - 15 -12 PR (I) Single
Steer - 6.50 - 10 -10 PR (I) |
|---|--|

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System	STD	LP
Dual Fuel System - Gas & LPG	\$630	GLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Stationary (provided with LPG System)	STD	STDLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Stationary (provided with Dual Fuel System)	STD	STDGLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for LPG System)	\$85	FBLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Fold Back (for Dual Fuel System)	\$85	FBGLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (for LPG System)	\$755	SOFPLP
LPG Tank Bracket, Swing-out and Fold Down (for Dual Fuel System)	\$755	SOFGLP
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$275	33LB
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$345	43LB

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Masts: Includes 41.0" ITA Class III 2 & 3-Stage or Class II 4-Stage 6-Roller Carriage, and 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL	Price	Code
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	106.0"	77.5"	5.5"	\$6,255	106EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	116.0"	81.5"	5.5"	\$6,255	116EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	128.0"	88.5"	5.5"	\$5,590	128EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	146.0"	97.5"	5.5"	\$6,740	146EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	158.0"	103.5"	5.5"	\$6,930	158EV
2-Stage Free View	6° F / 12° B	170.0"	109.5"	5.5"	\$7,130	170EV
2-Stage Full Free View	Not available for this model					
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	150.5"	76.5"	28.5"	\$8,240	150ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	162.5"	80.5"	32.5"	\$8,240	162ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	168.5"	82.5"	34.5"	\$8,240	168ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	183.5"	87.5"	39.5"	\$8,240	183ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	189.5"	91.5"	43.5"	\$8,295	189ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	217.5"	103.5"	55.5"	\$8,410	217ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	230.5"	110.5"	62.5"	\$8,670	230ET
3-Stage Full Free View	6° F / 5° B	238.5"	114.5"	66.5"	\$8,730	SFR
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	193.0"	77.5"	29.5"	\$14,305	193CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	197.0"	78.5"	30.5"	\$14,305	197CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	221.0"	84.5"	36.5"	\$14,390	221CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	241.0"	89.5"	41.5"	\$14,480	241CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	257.0"	96.5"	48.5"	\$16,205	257CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	276.0"	103.5"	55.5"	\$16,320	276CQ
(3) 4-Stage Full Free View	3° F / 3° B	296.0"	115.5"	63.5"	\$16,425	296CQ

- (1) Non-Standard Mast: Consult Sales for availability, add to next highest MFH \$415 N/A
- Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR, consult Marketing.**
- Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.**
- Notes: Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2-stage mast when Clamp Open guard installed**

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

Standard Tilt - 3° F / 3° B, for use with 4-stage masts only	STD	3/3
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage Full Free View masts only	STD	6/5
Standard Tilt - 6° F / 12° B, for use with 2-stage Free View masts only	STD	6/12
(2) 53.0" Wide 6-Roller Carriage	\$150	6R53
Bottlers Tilt - 10° F / 5° B, for use with 2 & 3-stage masts only	\$135	10/5
(2) Reduced Height LBR: 36.0"	\$155	LBR36
(2) Increased Height LBR: 54.0", 60.0", and 72.0"; add 54, 60, or 72 suffix to Order Code (48.0" std)	\$180	LBR_

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness	Price	Code
(1) Standard, Pallet	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$530	36BQ
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$555	42BQ
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$630	48BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$705	54BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$715	60BQ
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$880	72BQ
(1) Polished & Tapered	36.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$870	36PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$945	42PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,005	48PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,065	54PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,145	60PC
(1) Polished & Tapered	72.0"	5.0"	2.0"	\$1,235	72PC

Note: 4-Stage Mast Uses Class II Forks. Order From FG20/25 Fork Selection.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Quad masts only have 3.5" underclearance, and not 5.5" as other masts
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	STD	3W
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief, single	\$685	4W
4-Way Control Valve with Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,370	4WCR
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$520	AV
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$640	AT
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$930	IQ
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$905	2AV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,065	2AT
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 4-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,685	2IQ
Accumulator; Installed in Hydraulic Lift Circuit	\$505	ACC02
High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mount	\$385	QD1C1
High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, left & right-side mount	\$735	QD2C2
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 3-Way internal hosing, Includes QDs, right-side mounted & Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$385	QD1SS
(3) High Carriage Termination - requires 4-Way internal hosing, Includes 2 Pairs QD Couplers Left & Right Side Mount, Right QD Plumbed to Hang-on Sideshifter	\$735	QD2SS

Attachments:

(2) 41.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,010	SK41W3
(2) 41.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift -For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$730	SK41W2
(2) 53.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 41.0" Carriage	\$1,510	SK53W3
(2) 41.0" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,015	IS41W3
(2) 41.0" Wide Integral Sideshift - For use w/ 4-Stage mast; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$730	IS41W2
(2) 53.0" Wide Integral Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,510	IS53W3
(2) (4) 41" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class III), Requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,375	FP41W3
(2) (4) 41" Wide Hang-on Sideshifting Fork Positioner (Class II) - For Use With Quad Mast - requires 4-Way Internal Hosing	\$3,105	FP41W2

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

OHG Headlights	STD	HESTD
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	\$180	MSTS
LED Headlights - Mast Mounted	\$475	MSTL
LED Headlights	\$300	HELED
Back-up Alarm	\$225	BUALM
Travel Alarm	\$255	TRVL
Strobe Light - Amber	\$310	FLA
Strobe Light - Blue	\$310	FLB
Strobe Light - Red	\$310	FLR
Work Light, Rear, LED - One	\$155	WL1
Work Light, Rear, LED - Two	\$275	WL2
LED Dome Light	\$145	DOME
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$160	LFVL
Turn Signal Light	\$55	TURNS
(5) Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$135	HBOS
(6) Blue Safety Spotlight Activated by Reverse Travel	\$265	BSLR

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) If the High Carriage Termination Option is ordered the Wide Hang-on Sideshift (any of the 4 choices) and 183ET Mast must also be ordered.
- (4) Fork Positioner can not be used with any quick disconnect options.
- (5) Not available with Fire Extinguisher (EXT)
- (6) Must be purchased in combination with BUALM

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

6,500 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Cotton (Open) Core Radiator	\$350	CCR
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$265	TCR
(1) Transmission Protector (Skid Plate)	\$275	SKPLT
(1) Chassis Under Carriage Protection (Screen)	\$445	UCP
(1) Engine Block Heater	\$235	BLH
(1) (4) Lowered Height OHG -2.5"	\$970	81OHG
(1) Travel Speed Control (6.5 mph)	\$270	SC65
Travel Speed Control (7.5 mph)	\$270	SC75
Travel Speed Control (8.5 mph)	\$270	SC85
Travel Speed Control (10.0 mph)	\$270	SC100
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	K2KL
(6) "Komfort" Non-Suspension Seat - Vinyl (For Cab and 81OHG ONLY)	NC	W1VH
"Komfort" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$460	W2VK
(5) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	\$685	S2VL
(5) "Komfort Plus" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt and Interlock Switch	\$845	S2VK
Keyless Ignition Switch	\$65	KL5W
Fire Extinguisher- Mounted on rear OHG leg	\$140	EXT
Mirror: 1 - external OHG mounted, left-side	\$160	RVM
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$200	RVM2
Operator Fan	\$135	FAN
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	STSP
Radiator Screen	\$310	SCRN
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	STWK
Spanish Operator Manual : Supplied in addition to English version	\$85	INTS

Integral Cabs:

(3) 12 volt Gas/LPG - Environmental Steel Cab, Headliner, Front Window Defogger Fan		
"Black", Front/Rear Wipers, BTU Heater, Defogger Fan, Dome Light	\$7,805	CAB
Work Light with Cab - One	\$140	WL1C
Work Light with Cab - Two	\$255	WL2C

Note: Mast Tilt is Restricted to 5° Back with 2-Stage Free view Masts on Cab

Telematics:

(7) Telematics Lite - Basic telematics with remote hour meter readings, GPS, maintenance reminders, dashboard access for reports and tracking. Includes 60 months of cellular data service	\$1,265	GPSHM
--	---------	-------

Tires:

Drive - Single 8.15 - 15 - 12 PR (I)		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	1SP
Foam Filled	\$625	1SF
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$810	1SA
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$1,055	1NA
Drive - Dual 6.00 - 15 - 10 PR (Includes Fenders) (OAW = 69.4")		
Pneumatic	\$1,270	2SP
Foam Filled	\$2,470	2SF
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$2,850	2SA
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$3,260	2NA
Steer - 6.50 - 10 - 10 PR (I)		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	1SPR
Foam Filled	\$380	1SFR
Solid Pneumatic, Soft	\$490	1SAR
(1) Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	\$650	1NAR

Anti-Static Ground Strap (STSP) required with Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, Fork Positioner and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "OA" statement.
- (3) Cannot be ordered with Full Suspension Seats K2KL, S2VL and S2VK.
- (4) Lowered Height OHG Option is not available with any of the Suspension Seat Options.
- (5) Must also be ordered with the Fold Back OR Swing-out and Fold Down LPG Tank Brackets. Can not be used with the Standard Tank Bracket (STDLP or STDGLP).
- (6) Available ONLY with 81OHG and Cab options
- (7) GPSHM not available in combination with option FAN

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

8,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FG40ZTU-10	LPG	8,000 lbs.	GK45	"LP", "G/LP"	\$56,910	FG40ZTU-10

Note: For Dual Fuel Systems order from Fuel Options below.

Standard Equipment

<p>U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK45 LPG Engine w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Single Speed Powershift Transmission (T) Torque Converter & Hydraulic Oil Cooler Wet Disc Brakes Fuel (Gas) & Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve Closed Loop Exhaust System w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter CLSS Hydraulic System Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant</p>	<p>Engine Protection System w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (SC) and Powertrain Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Horn & Hour Meter Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 250 - 15 -16 PR (I) Single Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)</p>
--	---

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	STD	2SBB02AC
Dual Fuel System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	\$770	2SBB01AC
LPG System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
Dual Fuel System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$285	33
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$360	43

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

8,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 47.0" ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	119.0"	86.5"	7.0"	\$7,260	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	131.0"	92.5"	7.0"	\$7,695	N / A	131PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	139.0"	96.5"	7.0"	\$7,815	N / A	139PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	147.0"	100.5"	7.0"	\$7,915	N / A	147PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	158.0"	106.5"	7.0"	\$8,080	N / A	158PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	178.0"	116.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$8,250	178PV
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	147.0"	75.5"	27.5"	\$12,470	N / A	147PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	168.0"	82.5"	34.5"	\$12,755	N / A	168PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	171.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$12,815	N / A	171PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	88.5"	40.5"	\$12,980	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$13,240	N / A	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	217.0"	99.5"	51.5"	\$13,565	N / A	217PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	237.0"	106.5"	58.5"	\$13,925	N / A	237PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(2) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(2) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(3) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
(3) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$875	42BR
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$950	48BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,015	54BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,075	60BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,160	72BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,250	96BR
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,570	42PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,685	48PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,800	54PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,930	60PD

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (3) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

8,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	STD	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	\$830	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,545	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(3) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,150	SS47W3
(3) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 47" Carriage	\$1,500	SS6847
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68" Carriage	\$1,500	SS68W3
(3) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,785	FP49W3
(4) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$7,590	FP72W3

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06L
Work Light, Rear - One	\$215	6TA03A
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$230	6TB15

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

8,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Air Intake Pre-cleaner - OHG mounted	\$1,815	2YA03C
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$500	6TE01A
Mirrors: (2) - external OHG mounted	\$255	6TE04A
Fire Extinguisher - OHG Mounted, Left Rear	\$180	EXT
*Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$10,345	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Note: Air Intake Pre-Cleaner option not available with Cab units.
Note: Mast Tilt is Restricted to 6° Back with 2-Stage Free view Masts

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 250 -15 -16 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,065	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 7.00 - 15 - 14 PR (I), Includes Fenders (OAW =68.3")</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,885	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer -7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

9,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type	List Price	Sales Order Code
FG40TU-10	LPG	9,000 lbs.	GK45	"LP", "G/LP"	\$59,450	FG40TU-10

Note: For Dual Fuel Systems order from Fuel Options below.

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK45 LPG Engine w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Single Speed Powershift Transmission Torque Converter & Hydraulic Oil Cooler Wet Disc Brakes Fuel (Gas) & Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Control Valve Closed Loop Exhaust System w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter CLSS Hydraulic System Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant	Engine Protection System w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (SC) and Powertrain Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Horn & Hour Meter Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I) Single Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)
--	---

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	STD	2SBB02AC
Dual Fuel System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	\$770	2SBB01AC
LPG System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
Dual Fuel System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$285	33
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$360	43

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

9,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 47.0" ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	119.0"	90.5"	7.0"	\$7,260	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	96.5"	7.0"	\$7,695	N / A	130PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	100.5"	7.0"	\$7,815	N / A	138PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	104.5"	7.0"	\$7,915	N / A	146PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	158.0"	110.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$8,080	158PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.0"	120.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$8,250	177PV

Note: 177" FV with dual drive tires, tilt angle is 6°F / 12°B

3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	146.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$12,470	N / A	146PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	158.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$12,635	N / A	158PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	170.0"	87.5"	39.5"	\$12,815	N / A	170PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	179.0"	90.5"	42.5"	\$12,965	N / A	179PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$12,980	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	96.5"	48.5"	\$13,230	N / A	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	109.5"	61.5"	N / A	\$13,925	236PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$875	42BR
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$950	48BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,015	54BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,075	60BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,160	72BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,250	96BR
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,570	42PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,685	48PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,800	54PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,930	60PD

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

9,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	STD	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	\$830	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,545	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(3) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,150	SS47W3
(3) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 46.9" Carriage	\$1,500	SS6847
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68" Carriage	\$1,500	SS68W3
(3) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,785	FP49W3
(4) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$7,590	FP72W3

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06L
Work Light, Rear - One	\$215	6TA03A
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$230	6TB15

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

9,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Air Intake Pre-cleaner - OHG mounted	\$1,815	2YA03C
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$500	6TE01A
Mirrors: (2) - external OHG mounted	\$255	6TE04A
Fire Extinguisher - OHG Mounted, Left Rear	\$180	EXT
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$10,345	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Note: Air Intake Pre-Cleaner option not available with Cab units.
Note: Mast Tilt is Restricted to 6° Back with 2-Stage Free view Masts

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,295	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -12 PR (I), Includes Fenders (OAW =74.4")</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,350	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

10,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type	List Price	Sales
FG45TU-10	LPG	10,000 lbs.	GK45	"LP", "G/LP"	\$61,375	FG45TU-10

Note: For Dual Fuel Systems order from Fuel Options below.

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK45 LPG Engine w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Two Speed Powershift Transmission Torque Converter & Hydraulic Oil Cooler Wet Disc Brakes Fuel (Gas) & Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Valve Closed Loop Exhaust System w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter CLSS Hydraulic System Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant	Engine Protection System w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (SC) and Powertrain Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Horn & Hour Meter Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I) Single Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)
---	---

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	STD	2SBB02AC
Dual Fuel System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	\$770	2SBB01AC
LPG System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
Dual Fuel System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$285	33
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$360	43

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact CustomerService
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

10,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 47.0" ITA Class III Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	119.0"	90.5"	7.0"	\$8,655	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	96.5"	7.0"	\$8,730	N / A	130PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	100.5"	7.0"	\$8,950	N / A	138PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	104.5"	7.0"	\$9,165	N / A	146PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	158.0"	110.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$9,500	158PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.0"	120.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$9,750	177PV

Note: 177" FV with dual drive tires, tilt angle is 6°F / 12°B

3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	146.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$14,100	N / A	146PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	158.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$14,315	N / A	158PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	170.0"	87.5"	39.5"	\$14,525	N / A	170PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	179.0"	90.5"	42.5"	\$14,840	N / A	179PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$15,060	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	96.5"	48.5"	\$15,475	N / A	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	109.5"	61.5"	N / A	\$15,875	236PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 4-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$875	42BR
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$950	48BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,015	54BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,075	60BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,160	72BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,250	96BR
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,570	42PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,685	48PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,800	54PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,930	60PD

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

10,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	STD	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	\$830	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,545	5SD02

3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT

4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(3) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,150	SS47W3
(3) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 46.9" Carriage	\$1,500	SS6847
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68" Carriage	\$1,500	SS68W3
(3) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,785	FP49W3
(4) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$7,590	FP72W3

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06L
Work Light, Rear - One	\$225	6TA03A
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$230	6TB15

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

10,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Air Intake Pre-cleaner - OHG mounted	\$1,815	2YA03C
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$505	6TE01A
Mirrors: (2) - external OHG mounted	\$255	6TE04A
Fire Extinguisher - OHG Mounted, Left Rear	\$185	EXT
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$10,345	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Note: Air Intake Pre-Cleaner option not available with Cab units.
Note: Mast Tilt is Restricted to 6° Back with 2-Stage Free view Masts

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,295	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -12 PR (I), Includes Fenders (OAW =74.4")</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,350	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

11,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type	List Price	Sales
FG50ATU-10	LPG	11,000 lbs.	GK45	"LP", "G/LP"	\$62,370	FG50ATU-10

Note: For Dual Fuel Systems order from Fuel Options below.

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System GK45 LPG Engine w/ Electronic Control System Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Two Speed Powershift Transmission Torque Converter & Hydraulic Oil Cooler Wet Disc Brakes Fuel (Gas) & Water Temperature Gauges Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Three-Way Hydraulic Valve Closed Loop Exhaust System w/ Three-Way Catalytic Converter CLSS Hydraulic System Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant	Engine Protection System w/ Two-stage Prevention of Excessive Engine Coolant Heat Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (SC) and Powertrain Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Horn & Hour Meter Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive - 300 - 15 -18 PR (I) Single Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)
---	--

Fuel Systems, Tank Brackets, & Tanks:

LPG System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	STD	2SBB02AC
Dual Fuel System with Fold Back Tank Bracket	\$770	2SBB01AC
LPG System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
Dual Fuel System with Swing-Out / Drop Down Tank Bracket	SFR	
LPG Tank - 33# Aluminum	\$285	33
LPG Tank - 43# Aluminum	\$360	43

Note: For LPG and Dual Fuel Systems, the horizontally mounted LPG Tank is ordered separately.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

11,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 47.0" ITA Class IV Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL	List Price	N / A	Order Code
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	119.0"	92.5"	7.0"	\$9,435	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	98.5"	7.0"	\$9,515	N / A	130PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	102.5"	7.0"	\$9,745	N / A	138PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	106.5"	7.0"	\$9,955	N / A	146PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	159.0"	113.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$10,530	159PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.0"	122.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$10,775	177PV
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	148.0"	82.5"	34.5"	\$15,005	N / A	148PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.0"	85.5"	37.5"	\$15,140	N / A	157PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	170.0"	89.5"	42.5"	\$15,220	N / A	170PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	179.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$15,440	N / A	179PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	94.5"	46.5"	\$15,605	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	98.5"	53.5"	N / A	\$15,875	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	111.5"	63.5"	N / A	\$16,410	236PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class IV 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class IV 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(4) 68.1" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$2,070	6R68
(4) 68.1" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$2,070	6R68
Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class IV, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness	List Price	Order Code
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,235	42BI
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,325	48BI
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,395	54BI
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,470	60BI
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,540	72BI
(1) Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,640	96BI
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,865	42PI
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,990	48PI
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$2,125	54PI
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$2,260	60PI

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

11,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	STD	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Individual Port Relief, dual	\$830	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,545	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(3) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$2,185	SS47W4
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68.1" Carriage	\$2,895	SS68W4
(3) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$6,850	FP49W4
(4) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$11,185	FP72W4

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06L
Work Light, Rear - One	\$215	6TA03A
LPG Low Fuel Warning Light	\$230	6TB15

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

11,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

(1) Air Intake Pre-cleaner - OHG mounted	\$1,815	2YA03C
(1) Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$505	6TE01A
Mirrors: (2) - external OHG mounted	\$255	6TE04A
Fire Extinguisher - OHG Mounted, Left Rear	\$180	EXT
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$10,345	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Note: Air Intake Pre-Cleaner option not available with Cab units.
Note: Mast Tilt is Restricted to 6° Back with 2-Stage Free view Masts

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,295	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -12 PR (I), Includes Fenders (OAW =74.4")</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,350	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap recommended for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
 (2)
 (3)
 (4)
 (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 8,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type		
FH35-2 with 3W Control Valve	Diesel	8,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$63,110	FH35-2A
FH35-2 with 4W Control Valve	Diesel	8,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$63,930	FH35-2B

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified
EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Compliant
Komatsu SAA4D95LE-6 Diesel Engine
Electronically Controlled Hydro-Static (HST) Drive System
Neutral Start Function
Anti-Restart Ignition Switch
Wet Multi-Disc Brakes
Double Element Cyclone Air Cleaner
Electronic Engine Control System w/ Overheat Protection,
Auto Engine Warm-Up, & Auto Air Pre-Heat
Dash Mounted Color Display Panel
Variable Displacement Pump With CLSS Hydraulic System
Speed Limiter "Turtle" Function
Adjustable Auto Engine Shut-Down Function
Fuel Cap with Key
O-Ring Seals On Critical Hydraulic Connections
Directional Control Lever
Overhead Guard With Front & Rear Conduits
Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS)
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant

Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Tilting Steering Column
Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Orange Seat Belt
Rubber Floor Mat
Key-Off Lift Lock
Paper Binder on Engine Hood
Assist Grip
Sealed DT Type Wiring Harness Connectors
LED Headlamps & Front and Rear Combination Lamps
Rear View Mirror - Center Mounted
Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake With Release Button
Horn & Hour Meter
Draw Bar Pin
Upward Exhaust Muffler
Publications - English
Tires: Drive - 300 - 15 - 18 PR Single Drive
Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR
KOMTRAX - Wireless GPRS/GPS Equipment Monitoring System

Fuel System:

Diesel System	STD	5SC04B
---------------	-----	--------

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 8,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 47.0" ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	119.0"	90.5"	7.0"	\$8,655	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	96.5"	7.0"	\$8,730	N / A	130PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	100.5"	7.0"	\$8,955	N / A	138PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	104.5"	7.0"	\$9,165	N / A	146PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	158.0"	110.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$9,890	158PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B (12°B Dual)	177.0"	120.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$10,750	177PV

Note: 177" FV with dual drive tires, tilt angle is 6°F / 12°B

3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	146.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$14,100	N / A	146PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	158.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$14,315	N / A	158PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	170.0"	87.5"	39.5"	\$14,525	N / A	170PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	179.0"	90.5"	42.5"	\$14,840	N / A	179PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$15,060	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	96.5"	48.5"	\$15,475	N / A	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	109.5"	61.5"	N / A	\$16,115	236PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$875	42BR
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$950	48BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,015	54BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,075	60BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,160	72BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,250	96BR
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,570	42PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,685	48PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,800	54PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,930	60PD

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 8,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$2,415	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(4) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,150	SS47W3
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 47" Carriage	\$1,500	SS6847
(5) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68" Carriage	\$1,500	SS68W3
(4) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,785	FP49W3
(5) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$7,590	FP72W3

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Headlights & Rear Combination Lights	STD	6TA01H
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Two LED Front Working Lights, OHG Mounted	\$950	6TA02A
Two LED Front Working Lights, Fender Mounted	\$895	6TA02B
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (switch on dashboard)	\$640	6TA03A
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (connected with FR lever)	\$640	6TA03B
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06D
Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$210	6TM32

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Cab installation takes place in Detroit, MI - Dealer is responsible for freight from NMO to Detroit, MI and then FOB Detroit, MI to your dealership
- (4) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (5) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 8,000 lbs.

 Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
 Counterbalanced Rider
 Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element)	STD	2YA02B
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element) with Pre-Cleaner	\$630	2YA03C
Outside Rear View Mirrors (Qty. 2)	\$255	6TE04A
Inside Rear View Mirror - Centered (Qty. 1)	\$110	6TE04G
Fire Extinguisher	\$180	EXT
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$435	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$1,380	6TE01B
Radiator Screen & Undercarriage Protection Screen	\$1,120	6TK01

Scheduled Maintenance Program:

K-PRO covers all planned maintenance for the first 24 Months or 3,000 hours of operation	\$9,710	KPRO
* See program certificate for full details		

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,795	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,295	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,350	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 9,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FH40-2 with 3W Control Valve	Diesel	9,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$66,245	FH40-2A
FH40-2 with 4W Control Valve	Diesel	9,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$67,130	FH40-2B

Standard Equipment

<p>U.L. Certified EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Compliant Komatsu SAA4D95LE-6 Diesel Engine Electronically Controlled Hydro-Static (HST) Drive System Neutral Start Function Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Wet Multi-Disc Brakes Double Element Cyclone Air Cleaner Electronic Engine Control System w/ Overheat Protection, Auto Engine Warm-Up, & Auto Air Pre-Heat Dash Mounted Display Panel Variable Displacement Pump With CLSS Hydraulic System Speed Limiter "Turtle" Function Adjustable Auto Engine Shut-Down Function Fuel Cap with Key O-Ring Seals On Critical Hydraulic Connections Directional Control Lever Overhead Guard With Front & Rear Conduits Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant</p>	<p>Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Column Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob "Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Rubber Floor Mat Key-Off Lift Lock Paper Binder on Engine Hood Assist Grip Sealed DT Type Wiring Harness Connectors LED Headlamps & Front and Rear Combination Lamps Rear View Mirror - Center Mounted Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake With Release Button Horn & Hour Meter Draw Bar Pin Upward Exhaust Muffler Publications - English Tires: Drive - 300 - 15 - 18 PR Single Drive Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR KOMTRAX - Wireless GPRS/GPS Equipment Monitoring System</p>
--	--

Fuel System:

Diesel System	STD	5SC04B
---------------	-----	--------

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 9,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 46.9" ITA Class III Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	119.0"	90.5"	7.0"	\$8,655	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	96.5"	7.0"	\$8,730	N / A	130PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	100.5"	7.0"	\$8,955	N / A	138PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	104.5"	7.0"	\$9,165	N / A	146PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	158.0"	110.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$9,890	158PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B (12°B Dual)	177.0"	120.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$10,750	177PV

Note: 177" FV with dual drive tires, tilt angle is 6°F / 12°B

3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	146.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$14,100	N / A	146PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	158.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$14,315	N / A	158PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	170.0"	87.5"	39.5"	\$14,525	N / A	170PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	179.0"	90.5"	42.5"	\$14,840	N / A	179PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$15,060	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	96.5"	48.5"	\$15,475	N / A	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	109.5"	61.5"	N / A	\$16,115	236PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$875	42BR
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$950	48BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,015	54BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,075	60BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,160	72BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,250	96BR
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,570	42PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,685	48PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,800	54PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,930	60PD

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.

(3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only

(4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 9,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$2,415	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(4) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshifter; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,150	SS47W3
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshifter; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 47" Carriage	\$1,500	SS6847
(5) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshifter; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68" Carriage	\$1,500	SS68W3
(4) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,785	FP49W3
(5) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$7,590	FP72W3

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Headlights & Rear Combination Lights	STD	6TA01H
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Two LED Front Working Lights, OHG Mounted	\$950	6TA02A
Two LED Front Working Lights, Fender Mounted	\$895	6TA02B
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (switch on dashboard)	\$640	6TA03A
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (connected with FR lever)	\$640	6TA03B
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06D
Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$210	6TM32

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (5) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 9,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element)	STD	2YA02B
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element) with Pre-Cleaner	\$630	2YA03C
Outside Rear View Mirrors (Qty. 2)	\$255	6TE04A
Inside Rear View Mirror - Centered (Qty. 1)	\$110	6TE04G
Fire Extinguisher	\$180	EXT
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$435	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$1,380	6TE01B
Radiator Screen & Undercarriage Protection Screen	\$1,120	6TK01

Scheduled Maintenance Program:

K-PRO covers all planned maintenance for the first 24 Months or 3,000 hours of operation	\$9,710	KPRO
* See program certificate for full details		

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,795	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,295	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,350	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 12 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 10,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	05/01/18
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type		
FH45-2 with 3W Control Valve	Diesel	10,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$71,460	FH45-2A
FH45-2 with 4W Control Valve	Diesel	10,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$72,495	FH45-2B

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified
EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Compliant
Komatsu SAA4D95LE-6 Diesel Engine
Electronically Controlled Hydro-Static (HST) Drive System
Neutral Start Function
Anti-Restart Ignition Switch
Wet Multi-Disc Brakes
Double Element Cyclone Air Cleaner
Electronic Engine Control System w/ Overheat Protection,
Auto Engine Warm-Up, & Auto Air Pre-Heat
Dash Mounted Display Panel
Variable Displacement Pump With CLSS Hydraulic System
Speed Limiter "Turtle" Function
Adjustable Auto Engine Shut-Down Function
Fuel Cap with Key
O-Ring Seals On Critical Hydraulic Connections
Directional Control Lever
Overhead Guard With Front & Rear Conduits
Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS)
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant

Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Tilting Steering Column
Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Rubber Floor Mat
Key-Off Lift Lock
Paper Binder on Engine Hood
Assist Grip
Sealed DT Type Wiring Harness Connectors
LED Headlamps & Front and Rear Combination Lamps
Rear View Mirror - Center Mounted
Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake With Release Button
Horn & Hour Meter
Draw Bar Pin
Upward Exhaust Muffler
Publications - English
Tires: Drive - 300 - 15 - 18 PR Single Drive
Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 14 PR
KOMTRAX - Wireless GPRS/GPS Equipment Monitoring System

Fuel System:

Diesel System	STD	5SC04B
---------------	-----	--------

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 10,000 lbs.

 Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
 Counterbalanced Rider
 Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 46.9" ITA Class III Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	119.0"	90.5"	7.0"	\$8,655	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	96.5"	7.0"	\$8,730	N / A	130PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	100.5"	7.0"	\$8,955	N / A	138PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	104.5"	7.0"	\$9,165	N / A	146PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	158.0"	110.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$9,890	158PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B (12°B Dual)	177.0"	120.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$10,750	177PV

Note: 177" FV with dual drive tires, tilt angle is 6°F / 12°B

3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	146.0"	79.5"	31.5"	\$14,100	N / A	146PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	158.0"	83.5"	35.5"	\$14,315	N / A	158PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	170.0"	87.5"	39.5"	\$14,525	N / A	170PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	179.0"	90.5"	42.5"	\$14,840	N / A	179PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$15,060	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	96.5"	48.5"	\$15,475	N / A	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	109.5"	61.5"	N / A	\$16,115	236PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(3) 47.0" Wide ITA Class III 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
(4) 68" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$1,400	6R68
Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class III, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$875	42BR
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$950	48BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,015	54BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,075	60BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,160	72BR
(1) Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,250	96BR
(1) Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,570	42PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,685	48PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,800	54PD
(1) Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.0"	\$1,930	60PD

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 10,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$2,415	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(4) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,150	SS47W3
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 47" Carriage	\$1,500	SS6847
(5) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68" Carriage	\$1,500	SS68W3
(4) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,785	FP49W3
(5) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$7,590	FP72W3

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Headlights & Rear Combination Lights	STD	6TA01H
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Two LED Front Working Lights, OHG Mounted	\$950	6TA02A
Two LED Front Working Lights, Fender Mounted	\$895	6TA02B
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (switch on dashboard)	\$640	6TA03A
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (connected with FR lever)	\$640	6TA03B
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06D
Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$210	6TM32

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (5) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 10,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element)	STD	2YA02B
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element) with Pre-Cleaner	\$630	2YA03C
Outside Rear View Mirrors (Qty. 2)	\$255	6TE04A
Inside Rear View Mirror - Centered (Qty. 1)	\$110	6TE04G
Fire Extinguisher	\$180	EXT
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$435	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$1,380	6TE01B
Radiator Screen & Undercarriage Protection Screen	\$1,120	6TK01

Scheduled Maintenance Program:

K-PRO covers all planned maintenance for the first 24 Months or 3,000 hours of operation	\$9,710	KPRO
* See program certificate for full details		

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,795	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	SFR	

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,295	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -14 PR (I)</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,840	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 14 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap required for Non-Marking tires.

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 11,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price Installed	Sales Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FH50-2 with 3W Control Valve	Diesel	11,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$72,410	FH50-2A
FH50-2 with 4W Control Valve	Diesel	11,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6	"D"	\$73,475	FH50-2B

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| U.L. Certified
EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Compliant
Komatsu SAA4D95LE-6 Diesel Engine
Electronically Controlled Hydro-Static (HST) Drive System
Neutral Start Function
Anti-Restart Ignition Switch
Wet Multi-Disc Brakes
Double Element Cyclone Air Cleaner
Electronic Engine Control System w/ Overheat Protection,
Auto Engine Warm-Up, & Auto Air Pre-Heat
Dash Mounted Color LCD Display Panel
Variable Displacement Pump With CLSS Hydraulic System
Speed Limiter "Turtle" Function
Adjustable Auto Engine Shut-Down Function
Fuel Cap with Key
O-Ring Seals On Critical Hydraulic Connections
Directional Control Lever
Overhead Guard With Front & Rear Conduits
Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS)
ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Tilting Steering Column
Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Rubber Floor Mat
Key-Off Lift Lock
Paper Binder on Engine Hood
Assist Grip
Sealed DT Type Wiring Harness Connectors
LED Headlamps & Front and Rear Combination Lamps
Rear View Mirror - Center Mounted
Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake With Release Button
Horn & Hour Meter
Draw Bar Pin
Upward Exhaust Muffler
Publications - English
Tires: Drive - 300 - 15 - 18 PR Single Drive
Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 14 PR
KOMTRAX - Wireless GPRS/GPS Equipment Monitoring System |
|--|--|

Fuel System:

Diesel System	STD	5SC04B
---------------	-----	--------

* Subject to Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 11,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price	Sales	
	Installed	Loose

Masts: Includes 50.0" ITA Class IV Carriage & 48.0" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL	List Price	Sales	Order Code
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	119.0"	92.5"	7.0"	\$9,290	N / A	119PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	98.5"	7.0"	\$9,380	N / A	130PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	102.5"	7.0"	\$9,595	N / A	138PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	106.5"	7.0"	\$9,805	N / A	146PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	159.0"	113.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$10,525	159PV
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 6°B (12°B Dual)	177.0"	122.5"	7.0"	N / A	\$10,775	177PV

Note: 177" FV with dual drive tires, tilt angle is 6°F / 12°B

3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	148.0"	82.5"	34.5"	\$15,005	N / A	148PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.0"	85.5"	37.5"	\$15,140	N / A	157PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	170.0"	89.5"	42.5"	\$15,220	N / A	170PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	179.0"	92.5"	44.5"	\$15,440	N / A	179PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	185.0"	94.5"	46.5"	\$15,605	N / A	185PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	98.5"	53.5"	N / A	\$15,875	197PT
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	111.5"	63.5"	N / A	\$16,410	236PT

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 48.0" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, Tilts, & LBRs:

(3)	47.0" Wide ITA Class IV 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	6R47
(3)	47.0" Wide ITA Class IV 6-Roller Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	6R47
(4)	68.1" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for FV Mast	\$2,070	6R68
(4)	68.1" Wide Carriage with 48" High LBR for TFV Mast	\$2,070	6R68
	Increased Height LBR: 54.0"	\$380	LBR54
	Increased Height LBR: 60.0"	\$380	LBR60
	Increased Height LBR: 72.0"	\$380	LBR72

Forks: ITA Class IV, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness	List Price	Sales	Order Code
Standard, Pallet	42.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,235		42BI
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,325		48BI
* Standard, Pallet	54.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,395		54BI
* Standard, Pallet	60.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,470		60BI
* Standard, Pallet	72.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,540		72BI
* Standard, Pallet	96.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,640		96BI
* Polished & Tapered	42.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,865		42PI
* Polished & Tapered	48.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$1,990		48PI
* Polished & Tapered	54.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$2,135		54PI
* Polished & Tapered	60.0"	6.0"	2.25"	\$2,255		60PI

* Subject To Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service

(2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.

(3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only

(4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 11,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Hydraulics:

4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$2,415	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$595	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$660	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$880	2AV
4-Way internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	\$1,060	2AT

Attachments:

(3) 47.0" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$1,840	SS47W4
(4) 68.1" Wide Hang-on Sideshift; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing - Fits 68.1" Carriage	\$2,345	SS68W4
(3) 49.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$6,850	FP49W4
(4) 72.0" Wide Sideshifting Fork Positioner requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$11,185	FP72W4

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Headlights & Rear Combination Lights	STD	6TA01H
Head Lights - Mast Mounted	SFR	
Two LED Front Working Lights, OHG Mounted	\$950	6TA02A
Two LED Front Working Lights, Fender Mounted	\$895	6TA02B
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (switch on dashboard)	\$640	6TA03A
LED Rear Working Light, OHG (connected with FR lever)	\$640	6TA03B
Back-up Alarm	\$285	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$405	6TA06D
Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$210	6TM32

* Subject to Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) 47.0" standard fork carriage with single drive only
- (4) 68.0" fork carriage available with dual drive only
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 11,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element)	STD	2YA02B
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element) with Pre-Cleaner	\$630	2YA03C
Outside Rear View Mirrors (Qty. 2)	\$255	6TE04A
Inside Rear View Mirror - Centered (Qty. 1)	\$110	6TE04G
Fire Extinguisher	\$180	EXT
"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
Anti-Static Ground Strap (Required with Non-Marking Tires)	\$110	SFR
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$435	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$1,380	6TE01B
Radiator Screen & Undercarriage Protection Screen	\$1,120	6TK01

Scheduled Maintenance Program:

K-PRO covers all planned maintenance for the first 24 Months or 3,000 hours of operation	\$9,710	KPRO
* See program certificate for full details		

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,795	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Single 300 - 15 - 18 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,295	2SVAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 - 14 PR (I)</u>		
Pneumatic	SFR	
Solid Pneumatic	\$3,350	2SVDC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	
<u>Steer - 7.00 - 12 - 14 PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$845	2SWAC
Solid Pneumatic, Non-Marking	SFR	

Note: Ground strap recommended for Non-Marking tires.

* Subject to Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(1) May be subject to Special Design lead-times - Contact Customer Service

(2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 15,400 lbs.
 Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
 Counterbalanced Rider
 Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	02/01/19
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

Chassis	Fuel Type	Capacity	Engine	U.L. Type		
FH70-2 with 3W Control Valve	Diesel	15,400 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6-C	"D"	\$100,290	FH70-2A
FH70-2 with 4W Control Valve	Diesel	15,400 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6-C	"D"	\$101,630	FH70-2B

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Compliant Komatsu SAA4D95LE-6 Diesel Engine Electronically Controlled Hydro-Static (HST) Drive System Neutral Start Function Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Wet Multi-Disc Brakes Double Element Cyclone Air Cleaner Electronic Engine Control System w/ Overheat Protection, Auto Engine Warm-Up, & Auto Air Pre-Heat Dash Mounted LCD Full Color Display Panel Variable Displacement Pump With CLSS Hydraulic System Speed Limiter "Turtle" Function Adjustable Auto Engine Shut-Down Function Fuel Cap with Key O-Ring Seals On Critical Hydraulic Connections Directional Control Lever Steering Knob Synchronizer Function Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPS PLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Column Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob "Komfort S" Full Suspension Vinyl Seat Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Orange Seat Belt Rubber Floor Mat Key-Off Lift Lock Paper Binder on Engine Hood Assist Grip Sealed DT Type Wiring Harness Connectors LED Headlamps & Front and Rear Combination Lamps Rear View Mirror - Center Mounted Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake With Release Button Horn & Hour Meter Load Scale Plastic Overhead Guard Cover Publications - English Tires: Dual Drive - 8.25 - 15 - 14 PR <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 14 PR KOMTRAX - Wireless GPRS/GPS Equipment Monitoring System |
|--|--|

Fuel System:

Diesel System - Tier 4 Final	STD
------------------------------	-----

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 15,400 lbs.
Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 02/01/19

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 66.5" ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage & 50.4" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.1	101.8	8.7	N / A	\$11,040	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	129.9	107.7	8.7	N / A	\$11,745	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	137.8	111.6	8.7	N / A	\$11,880	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	145.7	115.6	8.7	N / A	\$11,815	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.5	121.5	8.7	N / A	\$12,840	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	169.3	127.4	8.7	N / A	\$13,320	4SAA43
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.2	135.2	8.7	N / A	\$13,605	4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	196.9	149.0	8.7	N / A	\$14,740	4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	216.5	162.8	8.7	N / A	\$15,625	4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.2	172.6	8.7	N / A	\$15,050	4SAA60
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.5	94.5	44.3	N / A	\$23,905	4SAE40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.2	100.4	50.2	N / A	\$24,495	4SAE45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	196.9	108.3	58.1	N / A	\$25,250	4SAE50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	216.5	116.1	65.9	N / A	\$26,160	4SAE55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.2	124.0	73.8	N / A	\$27,045	4SAE60

(2) Mast Installation Fee \$1,050 INSMST

Carriages & LBRs:

66.5" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	4SBAA11
90.6" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" High LBR for FV Mast	\$4,295	4SBAA21
66.5" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	4SBEA11

Forks: ITA Class IV, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard Pallet Type	48.0"	5.9"	2.6"	\$1,230	4SCA122
Standard Pallet Type	53.9"	5.9"	2.6"	\$1,590	4SCA137
Standard Pallet Type	59.8"	5.9"	2.8"	\$1,950	4SCA152
Standard Pallet Type	65.7"	5.9"	2.8"	\$2,420	4SCA167
Standard Pallet Type	71.7"	5.9"	3.0"	\$2,520	4SCA182
Standard Pallet Type	77.6"	5.9"	3.1"	\$5,755	4SCA197
Standard Pallet Type	83.5"	5.9"	3.1"	\$6,040	4SCA212
Standard Pallet Type	95.3"	5.9"	3.3"	\$6,450	4SCA242

Forks: Pin Type for Specific Attachments

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	48.0"	5.9"	2.6"	\$3,530	4SCN122
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	53.9"	5.9"	2.6"	\$3,725	4SCN137
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	59.8"	5.9"	2.8"	\$3,755	4SCN152
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	65.7"	5.9"	2.8"	\$4,465	4SCN167
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	71.7"	5.9"	3.0"	\$5,170	4SCN182
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	77.6"	5.9"	3.1"	\$5,735	4SCN197
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	83.5"	5.9"	3.1"	\$6,005	4SCN212
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	95.3"	5.9"	3.3"	\$6,620	4SCN242
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	48.0"	5.9"	2.6"	\$4,015	4SCD1122
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	53.9"	5.9"	2.6"	\$4,825	4SCD1137
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	59.8"	5.9"	2.8"	\$4,930	4SCD1152
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	65.7"	5.9"	2.8"	\$5,390	4SCD1167
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	71.7"	5.9"	3.0"	\$6,140	4SCD1182
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	77.6"	5.9"	3.1"	\$6,860	4SCD1197
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	83.5"	5.9"	3.1"	\$7,180	4SCD1212
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	95.3"	5.9"	3.3"	\$7,705	4SCD1242

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 15,400 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	02/01/19
	List Price	Sales Order Code

Forks: Pin Type for Specific Attachments

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	48.0"	5.9"	2.6"	\$5,805	4SCD8122
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	53.9"	5.9"	2.6"	\$5,975	4SCD8137
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	59.8"	5.9"	2.8"	\$6,630	4SCD8152
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	65.7"	5.9"	2.8"	\$6,920	4SCD8167
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	71.7"	5.9"	3.0"	\$7,650	4SCD8182
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	77.6"	5.9"	3.1"	\$8,360	4SCD8197
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	83.5"	5.9"	3.1"	\$8,690	4SCD8212
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	95.3"	5.9"	3.3"	\$9,655	4SCD8242

Hydraulics:

Self Sealing Coupler for 3-Way Valve	\$425	4SGA31
Self Sealing Coupler for 4-Way Valve	\$870	4SGA41
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$2,365	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	Included	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	Included	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way valve	Included	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-way valve	Included	2AT

Attachments:

70.5" Wide Integral Sideshift for FV Masts; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$9,135	4SBAC311
73.6" Wide Integral Sideshift for FV Masts with Pin Mount Carriage; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$8,750	4SBAC411
73.6" Wide Fork Positioner for FV Masts with Pin Type Carriage; requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$4,955	4SBAD11
84.3" Wide Fork Positioner for FV Masts with Pin Type Carriage; requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,010	4SBAD111
75.8" Wide Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function; requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$8,630	4SBAD63

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Headlights & Rear Combination Lights	STD	6TA01H
Back-up Alarm	STD	6TB08A
ID Key	\$175	6TB24B
(2) LED Front Working Lights - OHG Mounted	\$985	6TA02A
(2) LED Front Working Lights - Fender Mounted	\$975	6TA02B
(1) LED Rear Working Light - OHG Mounted	\$605	6TA03A
(1) LED Rear Working Light - CWT Mounted	\$930	6TA03C1
(2) LED Rear Working Lights - CWT Mounted	\$1,180	6TA03C2
(1) LED Rear Lamp - Back-Up Interlock	\$1,180	6TA03D
Strobe Light - Amber - OHG Mounted	\$680	6TA06D
Strobe Light - Red - OHG Mounted	\$675	6TA06E
Seat Belt Interlock Switch	\$255	5SD03
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$250	6TB06A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
 (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
 (3)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 15,400 lbs.
 Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
 Counterbalanced Rider
 Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	02/01/19
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
KOMTRAX Wireless Fleet Management System	STD	6SP113GA
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element)	STD	2YA01A
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element) with Pre-Cleaner	\$715	2YA03C
Outside Rear View Mirrors (Qty. 2)	\$40	6TE04A
Inside Rear View Mirror - Centered (Qty. 1)	\$25	6TE04G
Rear Under Mirror	\$355	6TE04C
Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$385	6TM32
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$605	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$950	6TE01B
Radiator Screen & Undercarriage Protection Screen	\$2,365	6TK01

Steel Cab:

(3) Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$14,780	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -14PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	STD	2SVCB
Solid Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	\$2,155	2SVCD
Solid Pneumatic, J-Lug Design	\$2,905	2SVCC

<u>Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 14PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	STD	2SWAB
Solid Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	\$1,125	2SWAD
Solid Pneumatic, J-Lug Design	\$1,500	2SWAC

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Cab installation takes place in Cleveland, OH - Dealer is responsible for freight from NMO to Cleveland, OH and then FOB Cleveland, OH to your dealership
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 18,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	02/01/19
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FH80-2 with 3W Control Valve	Diesel	18,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6-C	"D"	\$115,270	FH80-2A
FH80-2 with 4W Control Valve	Diesel	18,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-6-C	"D"	\$116,780	FH80-2B

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Tier 4 Final Emission Compliant Komatsu SAA4D95LE-6-C Diesel Engine Electronically Controlled Hydro-Static (HST) Drive System Neutral Start Function Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Wet Multi-Disc Brakes Double Element Cyclone Air Cleaner Electronic Engine Control System w/ Overheat Protection, Auto Engine Warm-Up, & Auto Air Pre-Heat Dash Mounted LCD Full Color Display Panel Variable Displacement Pump With CLSS Hydraulic System Speed Limiter "Turtle" Function Adjustable Auto Engine Shut-Down Function Fuel Cap with Key O-Ring Seals On Critical Hydraulic Connections Directional Control Lever Steering Knob Synchronizer Function Komatsu Operator Presence System PLUS (KOPSPPLUS) ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2016 Compliant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Column Small Diameter Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob "Komfort S" Full Suspension Vinyl Seat Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Orange Seat Belt Rubber Floor Mat Key-Off Lift Lock Paper Binder on Engine Hood Assist Grip Sealed DT Type Wiring Harness Connectors LED Headlamps & Front and Rear Combination Lamps Rear View Mirror - Center Mounted Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake With Release Button Horn & Hour Meter Load Scale Plastic Overhead Guard Cover Publications - English Tires: Dual Drive - 8.25 - 15 - 18 PR <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 18 PR KOMTRAX - Wireless GPRS/GPS Equipment Monitoring System |
|--|--|

Fuel System:

Diesel System - Tier 4 Final	STD
------------------------------	-----

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 18,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	02/01/19
	List Price	Sales
	Installed Loose	Order Code

Masts: Includes 70.9" ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage & 50.4" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.1	106.7	8.7	N / A	\$17,325	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	129.9	112.6	8.7	N / A	\$18,855	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	137.8	116.5	8.7	N / A	\$18,875	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	145.7	120.5	8.7	N / A	\$19,055	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.5	126.4	8.7	N / A	\$19,905	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	169.3	132.3	8.7	N / A	\$20,920	4SAA43
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.2	140.2	8.7	N / A	\$20,925	4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	196.9	153.9	8.7	N / A	\$23,610	4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	216.5	167.7	8.7	N / A	\$22,865	4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.2	177.6	8.7	N / A	\$24,275	4SAA60
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.5	102.6	52.4	N / A	\$35,125	4SAE40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.2	108.5	58.3	N / A	\$37,115	4SAE45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	196.9	116.3	66.1	N / A	\$37,475	4SAE50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	216.5	124.2	74.0	N / A	\$38,560	4SAE55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.2	132.1	81.9	N / A	\$38,670	4SAE60

(2) Mast Installation Fee \$1,050 INSMST

Carriages & LBRs:

70.9" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" High LBR for FV Mast	STD	4SBAA11
90.6" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" High LBR for FV Mast	\$5,700	4SBAA21
70.9" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" High LBR for TFV Mast	STD	4SBEA11

Forks: ITA Class IV, Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Standard Pallet Type	48.0"	6.7"	2.6"	\$2,035	4SCA122
Standard Pallet Type	53.9"	6.7"	2.8"	\$2,585	4SCA137
Standard Pallet Type	59.8"	6.7"	2.8"	\$3,130	4SCA152
Standard Pallet Type	65.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$3,360	4SCA167
Standard Pallet Type	71.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$3,420	4SCA182
Standard Pallet Type	77.6"	6.7"	3.1"	\$3,820	4SCA197
Standard Pallet Type	83.5"	6.7"	3.1"	\$3,925	4SCA212
Standard Pallet Type	95.3"	6.7"	3.3"	\$4,795	4SCA242

Forks: Pin Type for Specific Attachments

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness		
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	48.0"	6.7"	2.6"	\$4,975	4SCN122
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	53.9"	6.7"	2.8"	\$5,165	4SCN137
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	59.8"	6.7"	2.8"	\$5,475	4SCN152
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	65.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$6,560	4SCN167
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	71.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$6,050	4SCN182
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	77.6"	6.7"	3.1"	\$6,655	4SCN197
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	83.5"	6.7"	3.1"	\$6,875	4SCN212
Pin Mount Type for Pin Type Carriage	95.3"	6.7"	3.3"	\$8,405	4SCN242
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	48.0"	6.7"	2.6"	\$5,860	4SCD1122
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	53.9"	6.7"	2.8"	\$6,515	4SCD1137
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	59.8"	6.7"	2.8"	\$6,790	4SCD1152
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	65.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$7,955	4SCD1167
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	71.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$7,265	4SCD1182
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	77.6"	6.7"	3.1"	\$8,000	4SCD1197
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	83.5"	6.7"	3.1"	\$8,190	4SCD1212
Pin Mount Type for Fork Positioner (4SBAD11)	95.3"	6.7"	3.3"	\$9,745	4SCD1242

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 18,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 02/01/19

List Price Sales

Installed Order Code

Forks: Pin Type for Specific Attachments

<u>Fork Type</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>		
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	48.0"	6.7"	2.6"	\$6,235	4SCD8122
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	53.9"	6.7"	2.8"	\$7,375	4SCD8137
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	59.8"	6.7"	2.8"	\$8,520	4SCD8152
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	65.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$8,910	4SCD8167
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	71.7"	6.7"	3.0"	\$9,110	4SCD8182
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	77.6"	6.7"	3.1"	\$9,570	4SCD8197
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	83.5"	6.7"	3.1"	\$10,410	4SCD8212
Pin Mount Type for SSFP (4SBAD63)	95.3"	6.7"	3.3"	\$13,110	4SCD8242

Hydraulics:

Self Sealing Coupler for 3-Way Valve	\$425	4SGA31
Self Sealing Coupler for 4-Way Valve	\$870	4SGA41
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$2,365	5SD02
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 2-Stage Free View Masts	Included	AV
3-Way Internal Hosing for Sideshifter & 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	Included	AT
4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts, requires 4-Way Valve	Included	2AV
4-Way Internal Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts, requires 4-Way Valve	Included	2AT

Attachments:

74.8" Wide Integral Sideshift for FV Masts; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$10,190	4SBAC311
77.0" Wide Integral Sideshift for FV Masts with Pin Mount Carriage; requires 3-Way Internal Hosing	\$8,855	4SBAC411
77.2" Wide Fork Positioner for FV Masts with Pin Type Carriage; requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$5,810	4SBAD111
84.6" Wide Fork Positioner for FV Masts with Pin Type Carriage; requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$6,615	4SBAD111
78.9" Wide Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function; requires 4-Way Valve & Internal Hosing	\$8,920	4SBAD63

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

LED Headlights & Rear Combination Lights	STD	6TA01H
Back-up Alarm	STD	6TB08A
ID Key	\$175	6TB24B
(2) LED Front Working Lights - OHG Mounted	\$985	6TA02A
(2) LED Front Working Lights - Fender Mounted	\$975	6TA02B
(1) LED Rear Working Light - OHG Mounted	\$605	6TA03A
(1) LED Rear Working Light - CWT Mounted	\$930	6TA03C1
(2) LED Rear Working Lights - CWT Mounted	\$1,180	6TA03C2
(1) LED Rear Lamp - Back-Up Interlock	\$1,180	6TA03D
Strobe Light - Amber - OHG Mounted	\$680	6TA06D
Strobe Light - Red - OHG Mounted	\$675	6TA06E
Seat Belt Interlock Switch	\$255	5SD03
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$250	6TB06A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
 (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
 (3)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

FH Series 18,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective:	04/01/19
Replaces:	02/01/19
List Price	Sales
Installed	Order Code

Environmental:

"Komfort S" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl with Orange Seat Belt	STD	2SL01
KOMTRAX Wireless Fleet Management System	STD	6SP113GA
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element)	STD	2YA01A
Cyclone Air Cleaner (Double Element) with Pre-Cleaner	\$715	2YA03C
Outside Rear View Mirrors (Qty. 2)	\$40	6TE04A
Inside Rear View Mirror - Centered (Qty. 1)	\$25	6TE04G
Rear Under Mirror	\$355	6TE04C
Assist Grip with Horn Button on Rear OHG Leg	\$385	6TM32
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$605	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$950	6TE01B
Radiator Screen & Undercarriage Protection Screen	\$2,365	6TK01

Steel Cab:

(3) Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$14,780	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -18PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	STD	2SVCE
Solid Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	\$1,820	2SVCD
Solid Pneumatic, J-Lug Design	\$2,645	2SVCC
<u>Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 18PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	STD	2SWAE
Solid Pneumatic, U-Lug Design	\$965	2SWAD
Solid Pneumatic, J-Lug Design	\$1,380	2SWAC

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) The Carriage, LBR, Internal Hosing, and Side-Shifter "Sales Order Codes" are represented as part of the "Mast Code" on the "Order Acknowledgement" statement.
- (3) Cab installation takes place in Cleveland, OH - Dealer is responsible for freight from NMO to Cleveland, OH and then FOB Cleveland, OH to your dealership
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 15,400 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FD70T-10	Diesel	15,400 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-5-A	"D"	\$78,885	FD70T-10

Standard Equipment

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System SAA4D95LE-5-A Diesel Engine Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Two Speed Powershift Transmission Torque Converter Oil Cooler Wet Disc Brakes Horn & Hour Meter Water Temperature Gauge Torque Converter Oil Temperature Guage Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge Four-Way Hydraulic Control Valve with IPR Hydraulic System with Variable Displacement Pump Overhead Guard ITSDF B56.1 Compliance Komatsu Operator Presence System (KOPS PLUS) KOPS PLUS Activation Lamp | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Neutral Indicator Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilt Steering Console Headlights, OHG Mounted Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights "Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Draw Bar Pin Air Cleaner Element Warning Lamp Radiator Cooling / Water Level Warning Lamp Glow Indicator Publications - English Tires: Drive Dual - 8.25 - 15 -14PR <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 14PR |
|--|--|

Fuel Systems:

Diesel System	STD	5SC04B
---------------	-----	--------

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 15,400 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

Installed	List Price		Sales
	Loose		Order Code

Masts: Includes 70.3" ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage & 50.4" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.0"	101.8"	8.7"	N / A	\$11,495	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	107.7"	8.7"	N / A	\$12,255	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	111.6"	8.7"	N / A	\$12,565	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	115.6"	8.7"	N / A	\$12,920	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.0"	121.5"	8.7"	N / A	\$13,615	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	169.0"	127.4"	8.7"	N / A	\$15,035	4SAA43
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.0"	135.2"	8.7"	N / A	\$15,150	4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	197.0"	149.0"	8.7"	N / A	\$15,915	4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	217.0"	162.8"	8.7"	N / A	\$17,360	4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.0"	172.6"	8.7"	N / A	\$18,315	4SAA60
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 10°B	118.0"	101.8"	51.6"	N / A	\$23,760	4SAF30
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 10°B	157.0"	121.5"	71.3"	N / A	\$24,840	4SAF40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.0"	94.5"	44.3"	N / A	\$23,465	4SAE40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.0"	98.4"	48.2"	N / A	\$23,465	4SAE43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.0"	100.4"	50.2"	N / A	\$25,530	4SAE45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	108.3"	58.1"	N / A	\$25,530	4SAE50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	217.0"	116.1"	65.9"	N / A	\$28,695	4SAE55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	124.0"	73.8"	N / A	\$30,060	4SAE60

(2) Mast Installation Fee \$1,085 INSMST

Note: Free Lift (FL) specifications assume a std. 50.4" LBR is used. For free lift spec.'s w/o LBR. consult Marketing.

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages, & LBRs:

70.3" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast Only)	STD	N / A	4SBAA11
94.3" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast Only)	\$3,250	N / A	4SBAA21
66.5" Wide Pin Mount 4-Roller Carriage without LBR (FV Mast Only)	\$4,485	N / A	4SBAN19
70.3" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (FFV Mast Only)	STD	N / A	4SBFA11
70.3" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (TFV Mast Only)	STD	N / A	4SBEA11

Forks: ITA Class IV Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness			
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	5.9"	2.6"	N / A	\$1,435	4SCA122
Standard, Pallet	53.9"	5.9"	2.6"	N / A	\$2,270	4SCA137
Standard, Pallet	59.8"	5.9"	2.8"	N / A	\$2,270	4SCA152
Standard, Pallet	65.7"	5.9"	2.8"	N / A	\$2,835	4SCA167
Standard, Pallet	71.7"	5.9"	3.0"	N / A	\$2,835	4SCA182
Standard, Pallet	77.6"	5.9"	3.1"	N / A	\$4,495	4SCA197
Standard, Pallet	83.5"	5.9"	3.1"	N / A	\$4,495	4SCA212
Standard, Pallet	95.3"	5.9"	3.3"	N / A	\$4,495	4SCA242

Forks: Pin Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness			
Standard, Pin Mount	48.0"	5.9"	2.6"	N / A	\$1,435	4SCN122
Standard, Pin Mount	53.9"	5.9"	2.6"	N / A	\$2,270	4SCN137
Standard, Pin Mount	59.8"	5.9"	2.8"	N / A	\$2,270	4SCN152
Standard, Pin Mount	65.7"	5.9"	2.8"	N / A	\$2,830	4SCN167
Standard, Pin Mount	71.7"	5.9"	3.0"	N / A	\$2,830	4SCN182
Standard, Pin Mount	77.6"	5.9"	3.1"	N / A	\$4,495	4SCN197
Standard, Pin Mount	83.5"	5.9"	3.1"	N / A	\$4,495	4SCN212
Standard, Pin Mount	95.3"	5.9"	3.3"	N / A	\$4,495	4SCN242

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2) Contact Customer Service

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 15,400 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales

Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	N/C	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,525	5SD02
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$870	3PFV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$1,520	4PFV
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$1,950	3PFFV40
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$3,925	4PFFV40
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$1,950	3PTFV40
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$3,925	4PTFV40

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal or external hosing or 4-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

Hydraulics Required

70.5" Wide Integral Class IV Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast)	3-Way	\$9,065	4SBAC311
73.6" Wide Integral Pin-Mount Carriage Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast)	3-Way	\$10,370	4SBAC411
70.5" Wide Integral Class IV Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (FFV Mast)	3-Way	\$9,065	4SBFC311
70.5" Wide Integral Class IV Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (TFV Mast)	3-Way	\$9,065	4SBEC311
68.1" Wide Hydraulic Fork Positioner; Pin-Mount Carriage (FV Mast)	4-Way	\$7,580	4SBAD11
78.7" Wide Hydraulic Fork Positioner; Pin-Mount Carriage (FV Mast)	4-Way	\$7,460	4SBAD111
68.1" Wide Pin-Mount Carriage Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function (FV Mast)	4-Way	\$13,950	4SBAD63

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Back-up Alarm	\$80	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$600	6TA13A
Rear Work Light (x1) on Counterweight with independent lighting switch	\$340	6TA03C1
Rear Work Light (x2) on Counterweight with independent lighting switch	\$605	6TA03C2
Rear Work Light (x2) on Counterweight with Back-Up Interlock	\$660	6TA03D
Two Stage (High Beam / Low Beam) Head Lights	\$170	6TA01A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal or external hosing or 4-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 15,400 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales

Order Code

Environmental:

Air Intake Pre-cleaner - Counterweight mounted	\$1,815	2YA03B
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$585	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$470	6TE01B
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$40	6TE04A
Mirror: 1 - rear under counterweight mounted	\$215	6TE04C
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$315	6TB06A
Fuel Cap with Key	\$165	6TE05
Lifting Hook (for Port Use)	\$1,190	6TH02A
Speedometer	\$540	6TB02A
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	2SL01
Wet Disc Brakes	STD	2SE01
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A
Radiator Screen	\$1,425	6TK01

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$10,805	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Note: Air Intake Pre-Cleaner option not available with Cab units.

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -14PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVCA
Solid Pneumatic	\$2,785	2SVCC
<u>Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 14PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA
Solid Pneumatic	\$1,380	2SWAC

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 18,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Base Models:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FD80T-10	Diesel	18,000 lbs.	SAA4D95LE-5-A	"D"	\$94,275	FD80T-10

Standard Equipment

U.L. Certified
EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System
SAA4D95LE-5-A Diesel Engine
Anti-Restart Ignition Switch
Two Speed Powershift Transmission
Torque Converter Oil Cooler
Wet Disc Brakes
Horn & Hour Meter
Water Temperature Gauge
Torque Converter Oil Temperature Guage
Warning Lights For Oil Pressure and Battery Charge
Four-Way Hydraulic Valve
Hydraulic System with Variable Displacement Pump
Overhead Guard
ITSDF B56.1 Compliance
Komatsu Operator Presence System (KOPS PLUS)
KOPS PLUS Activation Lamp

Neutral Indicator
Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS)
Tilt Steering Console
Headlights, OHG Mounted
Stop, Tail, Turn Signals, and Backup Lights
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl
Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt
Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC)
Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake
Draw Bar Pin
Air Cleaner Element Warning Lamp
Radiator Cooling / Water Level Warning Lamp
Glow Indicator
Publications - English
Tires: Drive Dual - 8.25 - 15 -18PR
Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 18PR

Fuel System:

Diesel System	STD	5SC04B
---------------	-----	--------

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 18,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales
	Installed	Loose
		Order Code

Masts: Includes 74.6" ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage & 50.4" High LBR

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL				
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.0"	106.7"	9.3"	N / A	\$16,375		4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	112.6"	9.3"	N / A	\$17,695		4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	116.5"	9.3"	N / A	\$17,880		4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	120.5"	9.3"	N / A	\$18,140		4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.0"	126.4"	9.3"	N / A	\$18,750		4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	169.0"	132.3"	9.3"	N / A	\$19,565		4SAA43
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.0"	140.2"	9.3"	N / A	\$19,640		4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	197.0"	153.9"	9.3"	N / A	\$21,970		4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	217.0"	167.7"	9.3"	N / A	\$22,625		4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.0"	177.6"	9.3"	N / A	\$23,710		4SAA60
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 10°B	118.0"	106.5"	56.3"	N / A	\$34,760		4SAF30
2-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 10°B	157.0"	126.2"	76.0"	N / A	\$36,625		4SAF40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	157.0"	102.6"	52.4"	N / A	\$33,460		4SAE40
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	169.0"	106.5"	56.3"	N / A	\$33,485		4SAE43
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	177.0"	108.5"	58.3"	N / A	\$33,335		4SAE45
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	197.0"	116.3"	66.1"	N / A	\$35,840		4SAE50
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	217.0"	124.2"	74.0"	N / A	\$37,315		4SAE55
3-Stage Full Free View	6°F / 6°B	236.0"	132.1"	81.9"	N / A	\$39,725		4SAE60

(2) Mast Installation Fee \$1,085 INSMST

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Carriages & LBRs:

74.6" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast Only)	N / A	STD	4SBAA11
94.3" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast Only)	N / A	\$5,570	4SBAA21
70.9" Wide Pin Mount 4-Roller Carriage without LBR (FV Mast Only)	N / A	\$4,230	4SBAN19
74.6" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (FFV Mast)	N / A	STD	4SBFA11
74.6" Wide ITA Class IV 4-Roller Carriage with 50.4" LBR (TFV Mast)	N / A	STD	4SBEA11

Forks: ITA Class IV Hook Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness				
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.7"	2.6"	N / A	\$2,220		4SCA122
Standard, Pallet	53.9"	6.7"	2.8"	N / A	\$3,400		4SCA137
Standard, Pallet	59.8"	6.7"	2.8"	N / A	\$3,400		4SCA152
Standard, Pallet	65.7"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$3,720		4SCA167
Standard, Pallet	71.7"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$3,720		4SCA182
Standard, Pallet	77.6"	6.7"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,475		4SCA197
Standard, Pallet	83.5"	6.7"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,475		4SCA212
Standard, Pallet	95.3"	6.7"	3.3"	N / A	\$5,475		4SCA242

Forks: Pin Type

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness				
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.7"	2.6"	N / A	\$2,220		4SCN122
Standard, Pallet	53.9"	6.7"	2.8"	N / A	\$3,400		4SCN137
Standard, Pallet	59.8"	6.7"	2.8"	N / A	\$3,400		4SCN152
Standard, Pallet	65.7"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$3,720		4SCN167
Standard, Pallet	71.7"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$3,720		4SCN182
Standard, Pallet	77.6"	6.7"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,475		4SCN197
Standard, Pallet	83.5"	6.7"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,475		4SCN212
Standard, Pallet	95.3"	6.7"	3.3"	N / A	\$5,475		4SCN242

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2) Contact Customer Service

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 18,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales Order Code

Hydraulics:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	N/C	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRP04A
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief & Two Stage Clamp Release	\$1,525	2SRP04AC
(2) 3-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$870	3PFV
(2) 4-Way Internal Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$1,520	4PFV
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$1,950	3PFFV40
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$3,925	4PFFV40
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$1,950	3PTFV40
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 3-Stage Full Free View Masts	\$3,925	4PTFV40

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal or external hosing or 4-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

Hydraulics Required

74.6" Wide Integral Class IV Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast)	3-Way	\$9,740	4SBAC311
77.0" Wide Integral Pin-Mount Carriage Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (FV Mast)	3-Way	\$7,755	4SBAC411
74.6" Wide Integral Class IV Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (FFV Mast)	3-Way	\$9,740	4SBFC311
74.6" Wide Integral Class IV Sideshifter with 50.4" LBR (TFV Mast)	3-Way	\$9,740	4SBEC311
71.3" Wide Hydraulic Fork Positioner; Pin-Mount Carriage (FV Mast)	4-Way	\$8,510	4SBAD11
78.7" Wide Hydraulic Fork Positioner; Pin-Mount Carriage (FV Mast)	4-Way	\$9,120	4SBAD111
71.3" Wide Pin-Mount Carriage Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function (FV Mast)	4-Way	\$12,845	4SBAD63

Gauges, Warning Devices, and Lights:

Back-up Alarm	\$80	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$600	6TA13A
Rear Work Light (x1) on Counterweight with independent lighting switch	\$340	6TA03C1
Rear Work Light (x2) on Counterweight with independent lighting switch	\$605	6TA03C2
Rear Work Light (x2) on Counterweight with Back-Up Interlock	\$660	6TA03D
Two Stage (High Beam / Low Beam) Head Lights	\$170	6TA01A

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way internal or external hosing or 4-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

DX50 Series 18,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Environmental:

Air Intake Pre-cleaner - Counterweight mounted	\$1,815	2YA03B
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$585	6TE01A
Power Steering Cylinder Boots	\$470	6TE01B
Mirrors: 2 - external OHG mounted	\$40	6TE04A
Mirror: 1 - rear under counterweight mounted	\$215	6TE04C
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$315	6TB06A
Fuel Cap with Key	\$165	6TE05
Lifting Hook (for Port Use)	\$1,190	6TH02A
Speedometer	\$545	6TB02A
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	2SL01
Wet Disc Brakes	STD	2SE01
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A
Radiator Screen	\$1,425	6TK01

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$10,805	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Note: Air Intake Pre-Cleaner option not available with Cab units.

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 8.25 - 15 -18PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVCA
<u>Steer - 8.25 - 15 - 18PR</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAA

NOTE: Solid Pneumatic tires are not permitted on this unit due to the lack of available load and speed rating tire compliance

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 22,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Base Model:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FD100T-8	Diesel	22,000 lbs.	SAA6D107E-1	"D"	\$139,485	FD100T-8

Standard Equipment:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System Komatsu SAA6D107E-1 Diesel Engine Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Automatic Powershift Transmission Wet Disc Brakes Torque Converter Oil Cooler Hour Meter & Horn Fuel & Water Temperature Gauge Torque Converter Oil Temperature Gauge Warning Lights - Engine Oil Pressure & Battery Charge Four-Way Hydraulic Control Valve with IPR Sediment Warning Light Engine Key Stop ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2012 Compliant Komatsu Operator Presence System (KOPS) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, Turn Signals, Stop & Taillights, Back Up Lights "Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Overhead Guard Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive Dual - 9.00 - 20 - 14PR (I) <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 9.00 - 20 - 14PR (I) |
|--|---|

Fuel Systems:

Diesel Fuel System	STD	D
--------------------	-----	---

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 22,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Pric Installed	USD \$		Sales
	Loose		Order Code

Mast: Includes 84.3" KFL Pin Type 4-Roller Carriage

Mast Type -	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	110.0"	111.8"	0.0"	N / A	\$17,545	4SAA28
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.0"	113.8"	0.0"	N / A	\$18,090	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	119.7"	0.0"	N / A	\$18,995	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	123.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$19,400	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	127.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$20,260	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.0"	133.5"	0.0"	N / A	\$20,670	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.0"	147.2"	0.0"	N / A	\$21,570	4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	197.0"	163.0"	0.0"	N / A	\$24,055	4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	217.0"	174.8"	0.0"	N / A	\$24,710	4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.0"	184.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$25,000	4SAA60

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Fork Carriage:

(2) Refer to Attachment Section - Pg. 3

Fork: KFL Pin

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness			
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$4,365	4SCA122
Standard, Pallet	53.9"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$4,435	4SCA137
Standard, Pallet	59.8"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$4,650	4SCA152
Standard, Pallet	65.7"	6.7"	3.0"	N / A	\$4,895	4SCA167
Standard, Pallet	71.7"	6.7"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,380	4SCA182
Standard, Pallet	77.6"	6.7"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,730	4SCA197
Standard, Pallet	83.5"	6.7"	3.1"	N / A	\$6,530	4SCA212
Standard, Pallet	89.4"	6.7"	3.3"	N / A	\$7,420	4SCA227
Standard, Pallet	95.3"	6.7"	3.3"	N / A	\$7,725	4SCA242

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2) Choose an attachment from Page 3

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 22,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales Order Code

Hydraulic:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	N/C	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRP04A
5-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	\$2,275	2SRP05D
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$760	3PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$1,520	4PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for Hyd. Fork Positioner with S/S Function	\$1,520	4PFVSS
(2) 5-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$2,255	5PFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

Hydraulics Required

84.3" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter	3-Way	\$8,475	4SBAC339
83.9" Wide KFL Pin Type Hydraulic Fork Positioner	4-Way	\$4,450	4SBAD11
84.3" Wide KFL Pin Type Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function	4-Way	\$8,985	4SBAD63
83.9" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter with Hydraulic Fork Positioner	5-Way	\$12,215	4SBAD31

Warning Devices, and Lights:

Back-up Alarm	\$70	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$600	6TA13A
Front Work Light (x1) on Fender	\$475	6TA02B
Rear Work Light (x1) on Counterweight with independent switch	\$475	6TA03C

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 22,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Environmental:

Large Capacity, Heavy Duty Alternator	\$135	2SA04A
Large Capacity Battery	\$325	2YD04
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter	\$435	2YA03AA
Air Cleaner with Pre-cleaner, High Air-intake Position	\$490	2YA03B
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter and Pre-Cleaner	\$545	2YA03BA
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$445	6TE01A
Steer Cylinder Boots	\$545	6TE01B
Automatic Transmission	STD	2SCE06A
Rear View Mirrors - (x2)	\$215	6TE04A
Speedometer	\$520	6TB02A
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$270	6TB06A
Fuel Cap with Key	\$140	6TE05
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	2SL01
Rotating Seat	\$1,520	2SL10
Operator Presence Sensing System	STD	5SD01A
Wet Disc Brakes	STD	2SE06
Mirror: 1 - rear under counterweight mounted	\$215	6TE04C
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,005	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 9.00 - 20 - 14PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVCB
Solid Pneumatic	\$8,375	2SVCC
<u>Steer - 9.00 - 20 - 14PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAB
Solid Pneumatic	\$4,190	2SWAC

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 25,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Base Model:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FD115T-8	Diesel	25,000 lbs.	SAA6D107E-1	"D"	\$144,805	FD115T-8

Standard Equipment:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System Komatsu SAA6D107E-1 Diesel Engine Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Automatic Powershift Transmission Wet Disc Brakes Torque Converter Oil Cooler Hour Meter & Horn Fuel & Water Temperature Gauge Torque Converter Oil Temperature Gauge Warning Lights - Engine Oil Pressure & Battery Charge Four-Way Hydraulic Control Valve with IPR Sediment Warning Light Engine Key Stop ITSDF B56.1 Compliance Komatsu Operator Presence System (KOPS) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, Turn Signals, Stop & Taillights, Back Up Lights "Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Overhead Guard Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive Dual - 10.00 - 20 - 14PR (I) <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 10.00 - 20 - 14PR (I) |
|---|---|

Fuel Systems:

Diesel Fuel System	STD	D
--------------------	-----	---

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 25,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Mast: Includes 84.3" KFL Pin Type 4-Roller Carriage

Mast Type -	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	110.0"	120.5"	0.0"	N / A	\$20,945	4SAA28
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.0"	124.4"	0.0"	N / A	\$21,535	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	130.3"	0.0"	N / A	\$22,165	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	134.3"	0.0"	N / A	\$23,110	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	138.2"	0.0"	N / A	\$23,450	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.0"	148.0"	0.0"	N / A	\$23,650	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.0"	157.9"	0.0"	N / A	\$26,550	4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	197.0"	175.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$27,395	4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	217.0"	185.4"	0.0"	N / A	\$27,910	4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.0"	195.3"	0.0"	N / A	\$28,510	4SAA60

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Fork Carriage:

(2) Refer to Attachment Section - Pg. 3

Fork: KFL Pin

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness			
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	7.3"	3.0"	N / A	\$4,800	4SCA122
Standard, Pallet	53.9"	7.3"	3.0"	N / A	\$5,255	4SCA137
Standard, Pallet	59.8"	7.3"	3.0"	N / A	\$5,815	4SCA152
Standard, Pallet	65.7"	7.3"	3.1"	N / A	\$6,140	4SCA167
Standard, Pallet	71.7"	7.3"	3.1"	N / A	\$6,425	4SCA182
Standard, Pallet	77.6"	7.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$7,715	4SCA197
Standard, Pallet	83.5"	7.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$8,055	4SCA212
Standard, Pallet	89.4"	7.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$8,395	4SCA227
Standard, Pallet	95.3"	7.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$8,710	4SCA242

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) Choose an attachment from Page 3
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 25,000 lbs.	Effective:	04/01/19
Internal Combustion Engine Trucks	Replaces:	05/01/18
Counterbalanced Rider	List Price	Sales
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down		Order Code

Hydraulic:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	N/C	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRP04A
5-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	\$2,275	2SRP05D
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$760	3PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$1,520	4PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for Hyd. Fork Positioner with S/S Function	\$1,520	4PFVSS
(2) 5-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$2,255	5PFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

Hydraulics Required

84.3" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter	3-Way	\$8,590	4SBAC339
83.9" Wide KFL Pin Type Hydraulic Fork Positioner	4-Way	\$4,450	4SBAD11
84.3" Wide KFL Pin Type Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function	4-Way	\$9,905	4SBAD63
83.9" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter with Hydraulic Fork Positioner	5-Way	\$12,395	4SBAD31

Warning Devices, and Lights:

Back-up Alarm	\$70	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$600	6TA13A
Front Work Light (x1) on Fender	\$475	6TA02B
Rear Work Light (x1) on Counterweight with independent switch	\$475	6TA03C

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 25,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales

Order Code

Environmental:

Large Capacity, Heavy Duty Alternator	\$135	2SA04A
Large Capacity Battery	\$325	2YD04
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter	\$435	2YA03AA
Air Cleaner with Pre-cleaner, High Air-intake Position	\$490	2YA03B
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter and Pre-Cleaner	\$545	2YA03BA
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$445	6TE01A
Steer Cylinder Boots	\$545	6TE01B
Automatic Transmission	STD	2SCE06A
Rear View Mirrors - (x2)	\$215	6TE04A
Speedometer	\$520	6TB02A
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$270	6TB06A
Fuel Cap with Key	\$140	6TE05
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	2SL01
Rotating Seat	\$1,520	2SL10
Operator Presence Sensing System	STD	5SD01A
Wet Disc Brakes	STD	2SE06
Mirror: 1 - rear under counterweight mounted	\$215	6TE04C
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,005	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 10.00 - 20 - 14PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVCB
Solid Pneumatic	\$9,465	2SVCC
<u>Steer - 10.00 - 20 - 14PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAB
Solid Pneumatic	\$4,735	2SWAC

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 30,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Base Model:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>	List Price	Sales Order Code
FD135T-8	Diesel	30,000 lbs.	SAA6D107E-1	"D"	\$152,410	FD135T-8

Standard Equipment:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System Komatsu SAA6D107E-1 Diesel Engine Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Automatic Powershift Transmission Wet Disc Brakes Torque Converter Oil Cooler Hour Meter & Horn Fuel & Water Temperature Gauge Torque Converter Oil Temperature Gauge Warning Lights - Engine Oil Pressure & Battery Charge Four-Way Hydraulic Control Valve with IPR Sediment Warning Light Engine Key Stop ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2012 Compliant Komatsu Operator Presence System (KOPS) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, Turn Signals, Stop & Taillights, Back Up Lights "Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Overhead Guard Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive Dual - 11.00 - 20 -14PR (I) <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 11.00 - 20 - 14PR (I) |
|--|--|

Fuel Systems:

Diesel Fuel System	STD	D
--------------------	-----	---

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 30,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price USD \$		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Mast: Includes 86.6" KFL Pin Type 4-Roller Carriage

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	110.0"	120.9"	0.0"	N / A	\$23,715	4SAA28
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.0"	124.8"	0.0"	N / A	\$24,740	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	130.7"	0.0"	N / A	\$25,285	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	134.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$26,085	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	138.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$27,030	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.0"	148.4"	0.0"	N / A	\$27,970	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.0"	158.3"	0.0"	N / A	\$31,110	4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	197.0"	176.0"	0.0"	N / A	\$33,160	4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	217.0"	185.8"	0.0"	N / A	\$34,195	4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.0"	195.7"	0.0"	N / A	\$35,220	4SAA60

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Fork Carriage:

(2) Refer to Attachment Section - Pg. 3

Fork: KFL Pin

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness			
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	7.3"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,160	4SCA122
Standard, Pallet	53.9"	7.3"	3.1"	N / A	\$5,715	4SCA137
Standard, Pallet	59.8"	7.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$6,280	4SCA152
Standard, Pallet	65.7"	7.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$7,215	4SCA167
Standard, Pallet	71.7"	7.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$7,550	4SCA182
Standard, Pallet	77.6"	7.3"	3.5"	N / A	\$8,250	4SCA197
Standard, Pallet	83.5"	7.3"	3.5"	N / A	\$8,610	4SCA212
Standard, Pallet	89.4"	7.3"	3.5"	N / A	\$9,005	4SCA227
Standard, Pallet	95.3"	7.3"	3.5"	N / A	\$9,300	4SCA242

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2) Choose an attachment from Page 3

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 30,000 lbs. Internal Combustion Engine Trucks Counterbalanced Rider Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down	Effective:	04/01/19
	Replaces:	05/01/18
	List Price	Sales Order Code

Hydraulic:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	N/C	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRP04A
5-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	\$2,275	2SRP05D
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$760	3PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$1,520	4PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for Hyd. Fork Positioner with S/S Function	\$1,520	4PFVSS
(2) 5-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$2,255	5PFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

Hydraulics Required

86.6" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter	3-Way	\$12,340	4SBAC339
87.0" Wide KFL Pin Type Hydraulic Fork Positioner	4-Way	\$4,450	4SBAD11
87.0" Wide KFL Pin Type Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function	4-Way	\$7,315	4SBAD63
87.0" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter with Hydraulic Fork Positioner	5-Way	\$13,080	4SBAD31

Warning Devices, and Lights:

Back-up Alarm	\$70	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$600	6TA13A
Front Work Light (x1) on Fender	\$475	6TA02B
Rear Work Light (x1) on Counterweight with independent switch	\$475	6TA03C

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 30,000 lbs.	Effective:	04/01/19
Internal Combustion Engine Trucks	Replaces:	05/01/18
Counterbalanced Rider	List Price	Sales
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down		Order Code

Environmental:

Large Capacity, Heavy Duty Alternator	\$135	2SA04A
Large Capacity Battery	\$325	2YD04
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter	\$435	2YA03AA
Air Cleaner with Pre-cleaner, High Air-intake Position	\$490	2YA03B
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter and Pre-Cleaner	\$545	2YA03BA
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$445	6TE01A
Steer Cylinder Boots	\$545	6TE01B
Automatic Transmission	STD	2SCE06A
Rear View Mirrors - (x2)	\$215	6TE04A
Speedometer	\$520	6TB02A
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$270	6TB06A
Fuel Cap with Key	\$140	6TE05
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	2SL01
Rotating Seat	\$1,520	2SL10
Operator Presence Sensing System	STD	5SD01A
Wet Disc Brakes	STD	2SE06
Mirror: 1 - rear under counterweight mounted	\$215	6TE04C
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,005	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 11.00 - 20 - 14PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVCB
Solid Pneumatic	\$10,440	2SVCC
<u>Steer 11.00 - 20 - 14PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAB
Solid Pneumatic	\$5,220	2SWAC

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 35,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Base Model:

<u>Chassis</u>	<u>Fuel Type</u>	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Engine</u>	<u>U.L. Type</u>		
FD160ET-8	Diesel	35,000 lbs.	SAA6D107E-1	"D"	\$163,050	FD160ET-8

Standard Equipment:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> U.L. Certified EPA Emission Compliant Fuel System Komatsu SAA6D107E-1 Diesel Engine Anti-Restart Ignition Switch Automatic Powershift Transmission Wet Disc Brakes Torque Converter Oil Cooler Hour Meter & Horn Fuel & Water Temperature Gauge Torque Converter Oil Temperature Gauge Warning Lights - Engine Oil Pressure & Battery Charge Four-Way Hydraulic Control Valve with IPR Sediment Warning Light Engine Key Stop ANSI / ITSDF B56.1 - 2012 Compliant Komatsu Operator Presence System (KOPS) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fully Hydrostatic Power Steering (FHPS) Tilting Steering Console Headlights, Turn Signals, Stop & Taillights, Back Up Lights "Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl Operator Restraint System w/ Retractable Seat Belt Full Floating Operator Compartment (HSC) Adjustable Toggle Type Parking Brake Overhead Guard Draw Bar Pin Publications - English Tires: Drive Dual - 12.00 - 20 -16PR (I) <li style="padding-left: 20px;">Steer - 12.00 - 20 - 16PR (I) |
|--|--|

Fuel Systems:

Diesel Fuel System	STD	D
--------------------	-----	---

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 35,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price USD \$		Sales
Installed	Loose	Order Code

Mast: Includes 86.6" KFL Pin (P) 4 Roller Carriage

Mast Type	Tilt	MFH	OALH	FL			
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	110.0"	125.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$24,945	4SAA28
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	118.0"	129.5"	0.0"	N / A	\$25,480	4SAA30
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	130.0"	135.4"	0.0"	N / A	\$27,105	4SAA33
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	138.0"	139.4"	0.0"	N / A	\$27,250	4SAA35
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	146.0"	143.3"	0.0"	N / A	\$27,495	4SAA37
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	157.0"	149.2"	0.0"	N / A	\$30,025	4SAA40
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	177.0"	159.1"	0.0"	N / A	\$33,590	4SAA45
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	197.0"	176.8"	0.0"	N / A	\$35,475	4SAA50
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	217.0"	186.6"	0.0"	N / A	\$35,780	4SAA55
2-Stage Free View	6°F / 12°B	236.0"	196.5"	0.0"	N / A	\$36,820	4SAA60

Note: Consult capacity publications for truck ratings with above masts. Capacity ratings can be effected by optional masts, attachments, load dimensions, tire options, and higher lifting heights.

Fork Carriage:

(2) Refer to Attachment Section - Pg. 3

Fork: KFL Pin

Fork Type	Length	Width	Thickness			
Standard, Pallet	48.0"	8.3"	3.3"	N / A	\$7,215	4SCA122
Standard, Pallet	53.9"	8.3"	3.5"	N / A	\$8,055	4SCA137
Standard, Pallet	59.8"	8.3"	3.5"	N / A	\$8,480	4SCA152
Standard, Pallet	65.7"	8.3"	3.5"	N / A	\$8,880	4SCA167
Standard, Pallet	71.7"	8.7"	3.7"	N / A	\$10,135	4SCA182
Standard, Pallet	77.6"	8.7"	3.7"	N / A	\$10,530	4SCA197
Standard, Pallet	83.5"	8.7"	3.7"	N / A	\$10,980	4SCA212
Standard, Pallet	89.4"	8.7"	3.7"	N / A	\$11,510	4SCA227
Standard, Pallet	95.3"	8.7"	3.7"	N / A	\$11,920	4SCA242

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) Choose an attachment from Page 3
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 35,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks

Counterbalanced Rider

Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales

Order Code

Hydraulic:

3-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	N/C	2SRP03
4-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	STD	2SRP04A
5-Way Control Valve with Port Relief	\$2,275	2SRP05D
(2) 3-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$760	3PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$1,520	4PFV
(2) 4-Way External Hosing for Hyd. Fork Positioner with S/S Function	\$1,520	4PFVSS
(2) 5-Way External Hosing for 2-Stage Free View Masts	\$2,255	5PFV

NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.

Attachments:

Hydraulics Required

86.6" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter	3-Way	\$12,690	4SBAC339
87.0" Wide KFL Pin Type Hydraulic Fork Positioner	4-Way	\$4,450	4SBAD11
87.0" Wide KFL Pin Type Fork Positioner with Sideshift Function	4-Way	\$7,315	4SBAD63
87.0" Wide KFL Pin Type Integral Side Shifter with Hydraulic Fork Positioner	5-Way	\$14,985	4SBAD31

Warning Devices, and Lights:

Back-up Alarm	\$70	6TB08A
Strobe Light - Amber	\$600	6TA13A
Front Work Light (x1) on Fender	\$475	6TA02B
Rear Work Light (x1) on Counterweight with independent switch	\$475	6TA03C

- (1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service
- (2) NOTE – Trucks built in Japan with 3-way, 4-way, or 5-way internal or external hosing and no specified hydraulic attachment
- (3) **WILL NOT** be plumbed to the fork carriage. It is the dealer's responsibility to plumb the hosing to the fork carriage.
- (3)
- (4)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

EX50 Series 35,000 lbs.

Internal Combustion Engine Trucks
Counterbalanced Rider
Pneumatic Tire, Sit-Down

Effective: 04/01/19

Replaces: 05/01/18

List Price

Sales
Order Code

Environmental:

Large Capacity, Heavy Duty Alternator	\$135	2SA04A
Large Capacity Battery	\$325	2YD04
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter	\$435	2YA03AA
Air Cleaner with Pre-cleaner, High Air-intake Position	\$490	2YA03B
Air Cleaner with Double Element Filter and Pre-Cleaner	\$545	2YA03BA
Tilt Cylinder Boots	\$445	6TE01A
Steer Cylinder Boots	\$545	6TE01B
Automatic Transmission	STD	2SCE06A
Rear View Mirrors - (x2)	\$215	6TE04A
Speedometer	\$520	6TB02A
Mast Tilt Angle Gauge	\$270	6TB06A
Fuel Cap with Key	\$140	6TE05
"Deluxe" Full Suspension Seat - Vinyl	STD	2SL01
Rotating Seat	\$1,520	2SL10
Operator Presence Sensing System	STD	5SD01A
Wet Disc Brakes	STD	2SE06
Mirror: 1 - rear under counterweight mounted	\$215	6TE04C
Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob	\$25	2SF01A

Steel Cab:

Full Metal Cab Enclosure with Front and Rear Wipers, Heater, Defroster and Dome Light	\$12,005	CAB
Air Conditioning Option	\$10,950	AC

Tires:

<u>Drive - Dual 12.00 - 20 - 16PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SVCB
Solid Pneumatic	\$11,730	2SVCC
<u>Steer 12.00 - 20 - 16PR (I)</u>		
Standard Pneumatic	STD	2SWAB
Solid Pneumatic	\$5,860	2SWAC

(1) May be subject to Special Design / Extended Delivery - Contact Customer Service

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

COPYRIGHT DOCUMENT

PROPERTY OF KOMATSU FORKLIFT U.S.A.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**Komatsu Forklift U.S.A.
1701 W. Golf Road
Suite 1-100
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
phone: 847-437-5800 fax: 847-437-1854**